STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RALEIGH, N.C.

CONTRACT BONDS

FOR CONTRACT NO. C204645

WBS <u>47957.3.1 0040111</u>

T.I.P NO. <u>I-6003</u>

COUNTY OF <u>DAVIE</u>

THIS IS THE ROADWAY CONTRACT

ROUTE NUMBER I 40 LENGTH 3.640 MILES

LOCATION <u>I-40 FROM SR-1436 (PINEBROOK SCHOOL RD) TO WEST OF NC-801.</u>

CONTRACTOR APAC ATLANTIC INC THOMPSON ARTHUR DIVISION

ADDRESS P.O. BOX 21088

GREENSBORO, NC 27420

BIDS OPENED SEPTEMBER 21, 2021 10/14/2021

CONTRACT EXECUTION

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RALEIGH, N.C.

PROPOSAL

INCLUDES ADDENDUM No.1 DATED 09-13-2021

DATE AND TIME OF BID OPENING: SEPTEMBER 21, 2021 AT 2:00 PM

CONTRACT ID C204645 WBS 47957.3.1

FEDERAL-AID NO. 0040111

COUNTY DAVIE
T.I.P. NO. I-6003
MILES 3.640
ROUTE NO. I 40

LOCATION I-40 FROM SR-1436 (PINEBROOK SCHOOL RD) TO WEST OF NC-801.

TYPE OF WORK PAVEMENT REHABILITATION.

NOTICE:

ALL BIDDERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA WHICH REQUIRES THE BIDDER TO BE LICENSED BY THE N.C. LICENSING BOARD FOR CONTRACTORS WHEN BIDDING ON ANY NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECT WHERE THE BID IS \$30,000 OR MORE, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN SPECIALTY WORK AS DETERMINED BY THE LICENSING BOARD. BIDDERS SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICES OF ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA. NOTWITHSTANDING THESE LIMITATIONS ON BIDDING, THE BIDDER WHO IS AWARDED ANY FEDERAL - AID FUNDED PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR LICENSING REQUIREMENTS WITHIN 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF BID OPENING.

BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AS SHOWN BELOW:

THIS IS A ROADWAY PROPOSAL

5% BID BOND OR BID DEPOSIT REQUIRED

PROPOSAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT No. C204645 IN DAVIE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Date	20
DEPARTMENT	OF TRANSPORTATION

The Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed work to be known as Contract No. C204645 has carefully examined the plans and specifications, which are acknowledged to be part of the proposal, the special provisions, the proposal, the form of contract, and the forms of contract payment bond and contract performance bond; and thoroughly understands the stipulations, requirements and provisions. The undersigned bidder agrees to bound upon his execution of the bid and subsequent award to him by the Board of Transportation in accordance with this proposal to provide the necessary contract payment bond and contract performance bond within fourteen days after the written notice of award is received by him. The undersigned Bidder further agrees to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor, and other means of construction; and to do all the work and to furnish all materials, except as otherwise noted, necessary to perform and complete the said contract in accordance with the 2018 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures by the dates(s) specified in the Project Special Provisions and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, and at the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, for the various items given on the sheets contained herein.

The Bidder shall provide and furnish all the materials, machinery, implements, appliances and tools, and perform the work and required labor to construct and complete State Highway Contract No. C204645 in Davie County, for the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, bid by the Bidder in his bid and according to the proposal, plans, and specifications prepared by said Department, which proposal, plans, and specifications show the details covering this project, and hereby become a part of this contract.

The published volume entitled North Carolina Department of Transportation, Raleigh, Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures, January 2018 with all amendments and supplements thereto, is by reference incorporated into and made a part of this contract; that, except as herein modified, all the construction and work included in this contract is to be done in accordance with the specifications contained in said volume, and amendments and supplements thereto, under the direction of the Engineer.

If the proposal is accepted and the award is made, the contract is valid only when signed either by the Contract Officer or such other person as may be designated by the Secretary to sign for the Department of Transportation. The conditions and provisions herein cannot be changed except over the signature of the said Contract Officer.

The quantities shown in the itemized proposal for the project are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the quantity of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient.

An increase or decrease in the quantity of an item will not be regarded as sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided for the contract.

Accompanying this bid is a bid bond secured by a corporate surety, or certified check payable to the order of the Department of Transportation, for five percent of the total bid price, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this bid is accepted and the Bidder shall fail to provide the required payment and performance bonds with the Department of Transportation, under the condition of this proposal, within 14 calendar days after the written notice of award is received by him, as provided in the Standard Specifications; otherwise said deposit will be returned to the Bidder.

State Contract Officer Docusigned by: Ronald E. Davenport, Jr.

F81B6038A47A442...

C204645 I-6003 Davie County

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER SHEET PROPOSAL SHEET

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:	G-1
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	: G-1
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 INCENTIVE AND DISINCENTI	VE: G-2
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	: G-3
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 INCENTIVE AND DISINCENTI	VE: G-3
MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:	G-4
SPECIALTY ITEMS:	G-4
FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:	
SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:	
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:	G-6
CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS:	G-19
RESTRICTIONS ON ITS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES:	G-20
USE OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM (UAS):	G-20
EQUIPMENT IDLING GUIDELINES:	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE:	G-21
CARGO PREFERENCE ACT:	G-22
PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER - (Partial Payments for Materials):	
MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:	
COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS:	G-23
ELECTRONIC BIDDING:	G-23
	5 .4
ROADWAY	K-1
CTANDADD CDECIAL DDAVICIONS	
STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
AVAILABILITY FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS	SSP-1
NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY	SSP-2
ERRATA	
PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES	SSP-6
TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION	
MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS	SSP-15
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONST. CONTRACTS	SSP-18
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING	SSP-27
MINIMUM WAGES	SSP-30
TANTE DE O TE CITE CIDE CLATE DE OLITICIONIC	
UNIT PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKINGS	PM-1
TRAFFIC CONTROL	
EROSION CONTROL	

C204645 I-6003 Davie County

PROPOSAL ITEM SHEET

ITEM SHEET(S) (TAN SHEETS)

SKETCH MAPS (INSERT)

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 12-18-07) 108 SP1 G10 A

The date of availability for this contract is **November 1, 2021**.

The completion date for this contract is **November 1, 2022**.

Except where otherwise provided by the contract, observation periods required by the contract will not be a part of the work to be completed by the completion date and/or intermediate contract times stated in the contract. The acceptable completion of the observation periods that extend beyond the final completion date shall be a part of the work covered by the performance and payment bonds.

The liquidated damages for this contract are **One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars** (\$ 1,500.00) per calendar day.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 A

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining, and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on **the following roads** during the following time restrictions:

DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS

I-40 Eastbound and/or Any Associated Ramp Monday thru Sunday, 5:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.

I-40 Westbound and/or Any Associated Ramp Monday thru Sunday, 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.

In addition, the Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on **I-40 and/or Any Associated Ramp**, detain and/or alter the traffic flow on or during holidays, holiday weekends, special events, or any other time when traffic is unusually heavy, including the following schedules:

HOLIDAY AND HOLIDAY WEEKEND LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS

- 1. For **unexpected occurrence** that creates unusually high traffic volumes, as directed by the Engineer.
- 2. For **New Year's Day**, between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** December 30th and **7:00 P.M.** January 3rd. If New Year's Day is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday, or Monday, then until **7:00 P.M.** the following Wednesday.

- 3. For **Easter**, between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** Thursday and **7:00 P.M.** Tuesday.
- 4. For **Memorial Day**, between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** Friday and **7:00 P.M.** Wednesday.
- 5. For **Independence Day**, between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** the day before Independence Day and **7:00 P.M.** two (2) calendar days after Independence Day.

If **Independence Day** is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** the Thursday before Independence Day and **7:00 P.M.** the Wednesday after Independence Day.

- 6. For **Labor Day**, between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** Friday and **7:00 P.M.** Wednesday.
- 7. For **Thanksgiving**, between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** Tuesday and **7:00 P.M.** Tuesday.
- 8. For **Christmas**, between the hours of **5:00 A.M.** the Friday before the week of Christmas Day and **7:00 P.M.** the following Wednesday after the week of Christmas Day.

Holidays and holiday weekends shall include New Year's, Easter, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. The Contractor shall schedule his work so that lane closures will not be required during these periods, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor begins to install all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions listed herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions stated above and place traffic in the existing traffic pattern.

The Day and Time Restrictions contained in this Intermediate Contract Time will <u>not</u> apply to the work required of Intermediate Contract Time Numbers 2 thru 4; however, the Holiday and Holiday Weekend Lane Closure Restrictions will apply to the work required of Intermediate Contract Time Numbers 2 thru 4.

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Dollars** (\$ 1,250.00) per fifteen (15) minute time period.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 INCENTIVE AND DISINCENTIVE: (2-20-07) (Rev. 6-29-21) SPI G14 F

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **Phase I, Steps #3 thru #10** as shown on Sheet **TMP-3** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is **the day the Contractor elects to begin installation of traffic control devices to reduce traffic to a one-lane pattern**.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time is the date that is **forty-five** (45) consecutive calendar days after and including the date of availability.

It is mutually agreed that time is of the essence in completing Intermediate Contract Time Number 2 and restoring traffic to the original traffic pattern. It is further mutually agreed a delay in completing this work will result in damage due to increased engineering and inspection costs to the Department, great hardship to the general public, public inconvenience, and obstruction of traffic, interference with business and increased cost of maintaining traffic.

By reason of the necessity of expeditious completion of the work included in Intermediate Contract Time Number 2 and placing and maintaining traffic on same, it is mutually agreed the Contractor shall receive an incentive payment of **Five Thousand Dollars** (\$ 5,000.00) per calendar day for each day prior to the completion date established for Intermediate Contract Time Number 2 that this work is completed. Incentive payment shall be limited to a maximum of **Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars** (\$ 75,000.00). No incentive payment shall be allowed for any calendar day after the completion date established for Intermediate Contract Time Number 2 that this work remains incomplete. **This time shall be utilized in determining incentive payments and it shall not be revised for any reason whatsoever**. Incentive payment determined to be due the Contractor, shall be paid by the Department within **forty-five** (45) calendar days after completion of all the work. No incentive payment shall be allowed if the contract is terminated under the provisions of Article 108.13.

Disincentive of **Five Thousand Dollars** (\$ 5,000.00) per calendar day shall be assessed the Contractor for each day, or portion thereof, beyond the completion time established for Intermediate Contract Time Number 2 that the work is not completed.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(2-20-07) (Rev. 6-18-13)

108

SP1 G14 l

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **Phase I**, **Steps #5 thru #7** as shown on Sheet **TMP-3** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is the date the Contractor elects to begin the work.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time is the date which is **ten** (10) consecutive calendar days after and including the date the Contractor begins this work.

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Dollars** (\$ 1,000.00) per calendar day.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 INCENTIVE AND DISINCENTIVE:

(2-20-07) (Rev. 6-29-21)

108

SP1 G14 F

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **Phase II**, **Steps #3 thru #7** as shown on Sheet **TMP-3** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is **the day the Contractor elects to begin installation of traffic control devices to reduce traffic to a one-lane pattern**.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time is the date that is **forty-five** (45) consecutive calendar days after and including the date of availability.

It is mutually agreed that time is of the essence in completing Intermediate Contract Time Number 4 and restoring traffic to the original traffic pattern. It is further mutually agreed a delay in completing this work will result in damage due to increased engineering and inspection costs to the Department, great hardship to the general public, public inconvenience, and obstruction of traffic, interference with business and increased cost of maintaining traffic.

By reason of the necessity of expeditious completion of the work included in Intermediate Contract Time Number 4 and placing and maintaining traffic on same, it is mutually agreed the Contractor shall receive an incentive payment of **Five Thousand Dollars** (\$ 5,000.00) per calendar day for each day prior to the completion date established for Intermediate Contract Time Number 4 that this work is completed. Incentive payment shall be limited to a maximum of **Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars** (\$ 75,000.00). No incentive payment shall be allowed for any calendar day after the completion date established for Intermediate Contract Time Number 4 that this work remains incomplete. **This time shall be utilized in determining incentive payments and it shall not be revised for any reason whatsoever**. Incentive payment determined to be due the Contractor, shall be paid by the Department within **forty-five** (**45**) calendar days after completion of all the work. No incentive payment shall be allowed if the contract is terminated under the provisions of Article 108.13.

Disincentive of **Five Thousand Dollars** (\$ 5,000.00) per calendar day shall be assessed the Contractor for each day, or portion thereof, beyond the completion time established for Intermediate Contract Time Number 4 that the work is not completed.

MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:

(2-19-02) 104 SPI G28

The following listed items are the major contract items for this contract (see Article 104-5 of the 2018 Standard Specifications):

Line # Description

11 Asphalt Conc Surface Course, Type S9.5D

17 8" Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement Repair

SPECIALTY ITEMS:

(7-1-95)(Rev. 7-20-21) 108-6 SPI G37

Items listed below will be the specialty items for this contract (see Article 108-6 of the 2018 Standard Specifications).

Line#	Description
40, 48-49	Long-Life Pavement Markings
50	Permanent Pavement Markers
52-55	Erosion Control

FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:

(11-15-05) (Rev. 7-20-21) 109-8 SPI G43

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 1-87, Article 109-8, Fuel Price Adjustments, add the following:

The base index price for DIESEL #2 FUEL is \$ 2.1637 per gallon. Where any of the following are included as pay items in the contract, they will be eligible for fuel price adjustment.

The pay items and the fuel factor used in calculating adjustments to be made will be as follows:

Description	Units	Fuel Usage Factor Diesel
Unclassified Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Borrow Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Class IV Subgrade Stabilization	Gal/Ton	0.55
Aggregate Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Sub-Ballast	Gal/Ton	0.55
Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Permeable Asphalt Drainage Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Sand Asphalt Surface Course, Type	Gal/Ton	0.90 or 2.90
Aggregate for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Portland Cement for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245
Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to" Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245

For the asphalt items noted in the chart as eligible for fuel adjustments, the bidder may include the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* with their bid submission if they elect to use the fuel usage factor. The *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* is found at the following link:

 $\underline{https://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Fuel\%20Usage\%20Factor\%20Adjustment\%20Form}.\underline{pdf}$

Select either 2.90 Gal/Ton fuel factor or 0.90 Gal/Ton fuel factor for each asphalt line item on the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form*. The selected fuel factor for each asphalt item will remain in effect for the duration of the contract.

Failure to complete the *Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form* will result in using 2.90 gallons per ton as the Fuel Usage Factor for Diesel for the asphalt items noted above. The contractor will not be permitted to change the Fuel Usage Factor after the bids are submitted.

SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:

(7-15-08) (Rev. 5-13-19) 108-2 SPI G58

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Standard Special Provision entitled *Availability of Funds Termination of Contracts* included elsewhere in this proposal. The Department of Transportation's schedule of estimated completion progress for this project as required by that Standard Special Provision is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>			<u>Progress (% of Dollar Value)</u>		
	2022	(7/01/21 - 6/30/22)	82% of Total Amount Bid		
	2023	(7/01/22 - 6/30/23)	18% of Total Amount Bid		

The Contractor shall also furnish his own progress schedule in accordance with Article 108-2 of the 2018 Standard Specifications. Any acceleration of the progress as shown by the Contractor's progress schedule over the progress as shown above shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:

(10-16-07)(Rev. 8-17-21) 102-15(J) SPI G61

Description

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds. This provision is guided by 49 CFR Part 26.

Definitions

Additional DBE Subcontractors - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that will <u>not</u> be used to meet the DBE goal. No submittal of a Letter of Intent is required.

Committed DBE Subcontractor - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that is being used to meet the DBE goal by submission of a Letter of Intent. Or any DBE used as a replacement for a previously committed DBE firm.

Contract Goal Requirement - The approved DBE participation at time of award, but not greater than the advertised contract goal.

DBE Goal - A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage, that is to be performed by committed DBE subcontractor(s).

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - A firm certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise through the North Carolina Unified Certification Program.

Goal Confirmation Letter - Written documentation from the Department to the bidder confirming the Contractor's approved, committed DBE participation along with a listing of the committed DBE firms.

Manufacturer - A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor.

Regular Dealer - A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. A regular dealer engages in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A regular dealer in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Brokers and packagers are not regarded as manufacturers or regular dealers within the meaning of this section.

Replacement / Substitution – A full or partial reduction in the amount of work subcontracted to a committed (or an approved substitute) DBE firm.

North Carolina Unified Certification Program (NCUCP) - A program that provides comprehensive services and information to applicants for DBE certification, such that an applicant is required to apply only once for a DBE certification that will be honored by all recipients of USDOT funds in the state and not limited to the Department of Transportation only. The Certification Program is in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) - Federal agency responsible for issuing regulations (49 CFR Part 26) and official guidance for the DBE program.

Forms and Websites Referenced in this Provision

DBE Payment Tracking System - On-line system in which the Contractor enters the payments made to DBE subcontractors who have performed work on the project. https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/

DBE-IS *Subcontractor Payment Information* - Form for reporting the payments made to all DBE firms working on the project. This form is for paper bid projects only. https://connect.ncdot.gov/business/Turnpike/Documents/Form%20DBE-IS%20Subcontractor%20Payment%20Information.pdf

RF-1 *DBE Replacement Request Form* - Form for replacing a committed DBE. http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/DBE%20MBE%20WBE%20Replacement%20Request%20Form.pdf

SAF *Subcontract Approval Form* - Form required for approval to sublet the contract. http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Subcontract%20Approval%20Form%20Rev.%202012.zip

JC-1 *Joint Check Notification Form* - Form and procedures for joint check notification. The form acts as a written joint check agreement among the parties providing full and prompt disclosure of the expected use of joint checks.

http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction% 20 Forms/Joint% 20 Check% 20 Notification% 20 Form.pdf

Letter of Intent - Form signed by the Contractor and the DBE subcontractor, manufacturer or regular dealer that affirms that a portion of said contract is going to be performed by the signed DBE for the estimated amount (based on quantities and unit prices) listed at the time of bid. http://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Letter%20of%20Intent%20to%20Perform%20as%20 a%20Subcontractor.pdf

Listing of DBE Subcontractors Form - Form for entering DBE subcontractors on a project that will meet this DBE goal. This form is for paper bids only.

http://connect.ncdot.gov/municipalities/Bid%20Proposals%20for%20LGA%20Content/08%20DBE%20Subcontractors%20(Federal).docx

Subcontractor Quote Comparison Sheet - Spreadsheet for showing all subcontractor quotes in the work areas where DBEs quoted on the project. This sheet is submitted with good faith effort packages.

http://connect.ncdot.gov/business/SmallBusiness/Documents/DBE%20Subcontractor%20Quote%20Comparison%20Example.xls

DBE Goal

The following DBE goal for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises is established for this contract:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises 6.0 %

- (A) If the DBE goal is more than zero, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs participate in at least the percent of the contract as set forth above as the DBE goal.
- (B) If the DBE goal is zero, the Contractor shall make an effort to recruit and use DBEs during the performance of the contract. Any DBE participation obtained shall be reported to the Department.

Directory of Transportation Firms (Directory)

Real-time information is available about firms doing business with the Department and firms that are certified through NCUCP in the Directory of Transportation Firms. Only firms identified in the Directory as DBE certified shall be used to meet the DBE goal. The Directory can be found at the following link. https://www.ebs.nc.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html

The listing of an individual firm in the directory shall not be construed as an endorsement of the firm's capability to perform certain work.

Listing of DBE Subcontractors

At the time of bid, bidders shall submit <u>all</u> DBE participation that they anticipate to use during the life of the contract. Only those identified to meet the DBE goal will be considered committed, even though the listing shall include both committed DBE subcontractors and additional DBE

subcontractors. Additional DBE subcontractor participation submitted at the time of bid will be used toward the Department's overall race-neutral goal. Only those firms with current DBE certification at the time of bid opening will be acceptable for listing in the bidder's submittal of DBE participation. The Contractor shall indicate the following required information:

(A) Electronic Bids

Bidders shall submit a listing of DBE participation in the appropriate section of the electronic submittal file.

- (1) Submit the names and addresses of DBE firms identified to participate in the contract. If the bidder uses the updated listing of DBE firms shown in the electronic submittal file, the bidder may use the dropdown menu to access the name and address of the DBE firm.
- (2) Submit the contract line numbers of work to be performed by each DBE firm. When no figures or firms are entered, the bidder will be considered to have no DBE participation.
- (3) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.

(B) Paper Bids

- (1) If the DBE goal is more than zero,
 - (a) Bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall submit a listing of *DBE* participation, including the names and addresses on *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents in order for the bid to be considered responsive. Bidders shall indicate the total dollar value of the DBE participation for the contract.
 - (b) If bidders have no DBE participation, they shall indicate this on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* by entering the word "None" or the number "0." This form shall be completed in its entirety. **Blank forms will not be deemed to represent zero participation**. Bids submitted that do not have DBE participation indicated on the appropriate form will not be read publicly during the opening of bids. The Department will not consider these bids for award and the proposal will be rejected.
 - (c) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the corresponding goal.

(2) If the DBE goal is zero, entries on the Listing of DBE Subcontractors are not required for the zero goal, however any DBE participation that is achieved during the project shall be reported in accordance with requirements contained elsewhere in the special provision.

DBE Prime Contractor

When a certified DBE firm bids on a contract that contains a DBE goal, the DBE firm is responsible for meeting the goal or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a DBE bidder on a contract will meet the DBE goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the DBE bidder and any other DBE subcontractors will count toward the DBE goal. The DBE bidder shall list itself along with any DBE subcontractors, if any, in order to receive credit toward the DBE goal.

For example, if the DBE goal is 45% and the DBE bidder will only perform 40% of the contract work, the prime will list itself at 40%, and the additional 5% shall be obtained through additional DBE participation with DBE subcontractors or documented through a good faith effort.

DBE prime contractors shall also follow Sections A and B listed under *Listing of DBE Subcontractor* just as a non-DBE bidder would.

Written Documentation – Letter of Intent

The bidder shall submit written documentation for each DBE that will be used to meet the DBE goal of the contract, indicating the bidder's commitment to use the DBE in the contract. This documentation shall be submitted on the Department's form titled *Letter of Intent*.

The documentation shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 10:00 a.m. of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day.

If the bidder fails to submit the Letter of Intent from each committed DBE to be used toward the DBE goal, or if the form is incomplete (i.e. both signatures are not present), the DBE participation will not count toward meeting the DBE goal. If the lack of this participation drops the commitment below the DBE goal, the Contractor shall submit evidence of good faith efforts, completed in its entirety, to the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 10:00 a.m. on the eighth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the eighth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day.

Submission of Good Faith Effort

If the bidder fails to meet or exceed the DBE goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Department documentation of adequate good faith efforts made to reach the DBE goal.

A hard copy and an electronic copy of this information shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 10:00 a.m. on the sixth calendar day following opening of bids unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next official state business day. If the contractor cannot send the information electronically, then one complete set and 5 copies of this information shall be received under the same time constraints above.

Note: Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters, it will be acceptable to submit a representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms that were solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal. This documentation may include written subcontractor quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

Consideration of Good Faith Effort for Projects with DBE Goals More Than Zero

Adequate good faith efforts mean that the bidder took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. Adequate good faith efforts also mean that the bidder actively and aggressively sought DBE participation. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not considered good faith efforts.

The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts a bidder has made. Listed below are examples of the types of actions a bidder will take in making a good faith effort to meet the goal and are not intended to be exclusive or exhaustive, nor is it intended to be a mandatory checklist.

- (A) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising, written notices, use of verifiable electronic means through the use of the NCDOT Directory of Transportation Firms) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within at least 10 days prior to bid opening to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. Solicitation shall provide the opportunity to DBEs within the Division and surrounding Divisions where the project is located. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (B) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved.
 - (1) Where appropriate, break out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (2) Negotiate with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be sublet includes potential for DBE participation (2nd and 3rd tier subcontractors).

- (C) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (D) (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
 - (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidding contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (E) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associates and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (F) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or bidder.
- (G) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (H) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; Federal, State, and local minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs. Contact within 7 days from the bid opening the Business Opportunity and Work Force Development Unit at BOWD@ncdot.gov to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes.
- (I) Any other evidence that the bidder submits which shows that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

In addition, the Department may take into account the following:

- (1) Whether the bidder's documentation reflects a clear and realistic plan for achieving the DBE goal.
- (2) The bidders' past performance in meeting the DBE goals.
- (3) The performance of other bidders in meeting the DBE goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, the Department may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made a good faith effort.

If the Department does not award the contract to the apparent lowest responsive bidder, the Department reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder that can satisfy to the Department that the DBE goal can be met or that an adequate good faith effort has been made to meet the DBE goal.

Non-Good Faith Appeal

The State Prequalification Engineer will notify the contractor verbally and in writing of non-good faith. A contractor may appeal a determination of non-good faith made by the Goal Compliance Committee. If a contractor wishes to appeal the determination made by the Committee, they shall provide written notification to the State Prequalification Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov. The appeal shall be made within 2 business days of notification of the determination of non-good faith.

Counting DBE Participation Toward Meeting DBE Goal

(A) Participation

The total dollar value of the participation by a committed DBE will be counted toward the contract goal requirement. The total dollar value of participation by a committed DBE will be based upon the value of work actually performed by the DBE and the actual payments to DBE firms by the Contractor.

(B) Joint Checks

Prior notification of joint check use shall be required when counting DBE participation for services or purchases that involves the use of a joint check. Notification shall be through submission of Form JC-1 (*Joint Check Notification Form*) and the use of joint checks shall be in accordance with the Department's Joint Check Procedures.

(C) Subcontracts (Non-Trucking)

A DBE may enter into subcontracts. Work that a DBE subcontracts to another DBE firm may be counted toward the contract goal requirement. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the contract goal requirement. If a DBE contractor

or subcontractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of standard industry practices, it shall be presumed that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function. The DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption to the Department. The Department's decision on the rebuttal of this presumption is subject to review by the Federal Highway Administration but is not administratively appealable to USDOT.

(D) Joint Venture

When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement a portion of the total value of participation with the DBE in the joint venture, that portion of the total dollar value being a distinct clearly defined portion of work that the DBE performs with its forces.

(E) Suppliers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement 60 percent of its expenditures for materials and supplies required to complete the contract and obtained from a DBE regular dealer and 100 percent of such expenditures from a DBE manufacturer.

(F) Manufacturers and Regular Dealers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement the following expenditures to DBE firms that are not manufacturers or regular dealers:

- (1) The fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract, provided the fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees and commissions customarily allowed for similar services.
- (2) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves), provided the fees are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

Commercially Useful Function

(A) DBE Utilization

The Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and

supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE shall also be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and any other relevant factors.

(B) DBE Utilization in Trucking

The following factors will be used to determine if a DBE trucking firm is performing a commercially useful function:

- (1) The DBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
- (2) The DBE shall itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- (3) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- (4) The DBE may subcontract the work to another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who subcontracts work to another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the subcontracted DBE provides on the contract.
- (5) The DBE may also subcontract the work to a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who subcontracts the work to a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the non-DBE subcontractor not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-DBE subcontractors receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the subcontract arrangement. The value of services performed under subcontract agreements between the DBE and the Contractor will not count towards the DBE contract requirement.
- (6) A DBE may lease truck(s) from an established equipment leasing business open to the general public. The lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This requirement does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. This type of lease may count toward the DBE's credit as long as the driver is under the DBE's payroll.

(7) Subcontracted/leased trucks shall display clearly on the dashboard the name of the DBE that they are subcontracted/leased to and their own company name if it is not identified on the truck itself. Magnetic door signs are not permitted.

DBE Replacement

When a Contractor has relied on a commitment to a DBE subcontractor (or an approved substitute DBE subcontractor) to meet all or part of a contract goal requirement, the contractor shall not terminate the DBE subcontractor for convenience. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform the work of the terminated subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor, a non-DBE subcontractor, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate.

The Contractor must give notice in writing both by certified mail and email to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Engineer of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor must give the DBE subcontractor five (5) business days to respond to the Contractor's Notice of Intent to Request Termination and/or Substitution. If the DBE subcontractor objects to the intended termination/substitution, the DBE, within five (5) business days must advise the Contractor and the Department of the reasons why the action should not be approved. The five-day notice period shall begin on the next business day after written notice is provided to the DBE subcontractor.

A committed DBE subcontractor may only be terminated after receiving the Department's written approval based upon a finding of good cause for the proposed termination and/or substitution. For purposes of this section, good cause shall include the following circumstances:

- (a) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (b) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (c) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (d) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (e) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law;
- (f) The listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (g) The listed DBE voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides written notice of withdrawal;
- (h) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (i) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (j) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime contractor can self-perform the work

for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

The Contractor shall comply with the following for replacement of a committed DBE:

(A) Performance Related Replacement

When a committed DBE is terminated for good cause as stated above, an additional DBE that was submitted at the time of bid may be used to fulfill the DBE commitment. A good faith effort will only be required for removing a committed DBE if there were no additional DBEs submitted at the time of bid to cover the same amount of work as the DBE that was terminated.

If a replacement DBE is not found that can perform at least the same amount of work as the terminated DBE, the Contractor shall submit a good faith effort documenting the steps taken. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Copies of written notification to DBEs that their interest is solicited in contracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (2) Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific subbids including, at a minimum:
 - (a) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs who were contacted.
 - (b) A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed.
- (3) A list of reasons why DBE quotes were not accepted.
- (4) Efforts made to assist the DBEs contacted, if needed, in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

(B) Decertification Replacement

- (1) When a committed DBE is decertified by the Department after the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) has been received by the Department, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement DBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement.
- When a committed DBE is decertified prior to the Department receiving the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) for the named DBE firm, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work to meet the DBE goal requirement. If a DBE firm is not found to do the same amount of

work, a good faith effort must be submitted to NCDOT (see A herein for required documentation).

(3) Exception: If the DBE's ineligibility is caused solely by its having exceeded the size standard during the performance of the contract, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement DBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement and overall goal.

All requests for replacement of a committed DBE firm shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval on Form RF-1 (*DBE Replacement Request*). If the Contractor fails to follow this procedure, the Contractor may be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 6 months.

Changes in the Work

When the Engineer makes changes that result in the reduction or elimination of work to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor will not be required to seek additional participation. When the Engineer makes changes that result in additional work to be performed by a DBE based upon the Contractor's commitment, the DBE shall participate in additional work to the same extent as the DBE participated in the original contract work.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in extra work, which has more than a minimal impact on the contract amount, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in an alteration of plans or details of construction, and a portion or all of the work had been expected to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor shall seek participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Contractor requests changes in the work that result in the reduction or elimination of work that the Contractor committed to be performed by a DBE, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs equal to the reduced DBE participation caused by the changes.

Reports and Documentation

A SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) shall be submitted for all work which is to be performed by a DBE subcontractor. The Department reserves the right to require copies of actual subcontract agreements involving DBE subcontractors.

When using transportation services to meet the contract commitment, the Contractor shall submit a proposed trucking plan in addition to the SAF. The plan shall be submitted prior to beginning construction on the project. The plan shall include the names of all trucking firms proposed for use, their certification type(s), the number of trucks owned by the firm, as well as the individual truck identification numbers, and the line item(s) being performed.

Within 30 calendar days of entering into an agreement with a DBE for materials, supplies or services, not otherwise documented by the SAF as specified above, the Contractor shall furnish

the Engineer a copy of the agreement. The documentation shall also indicate the percentage (60% or 100%) of expenditures claimed for DBE credit.

Reporting Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an accounting of payments made to all DBE firms, including material suppliers and contractors at all levels (prime, subcontractor, or second tier subcontractor). This accounting shall be furnished to the Engineer for any given month by the end of the following month. Failure to submit this information accordingly may result in the following action:

- (A) Withholding of money due in the next partial pay estimate; or
- (B) Removal of an approved contractor from the prequalified bidders' list or the removal of other entities from the approved subcontractors list.

While each contractor (prime, subcontractor, 2nd tier subcontractor) is responsible for accurate accounting of payments to DBEs, it shall be the prime contractor's responsibility to report all monthly and final payment information in the correct reporting manner.

Failure on the part of the Contractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from further bidding until the required information is submitted.

Failure on the part of any subcontractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from being approved for work on future DOT projects until the required information is submitted.

Contractors reporting transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees shall evaluate the value of services provided during the month of the reporting period only.

At any time, the Engineer can request written verification of subcontractor payments.

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments through the Department's DBE Payment Tracking System.

Failure to Meet Contract Requirements

Failure to meet contract requirements in accordance with Subarticle 102-15(J) of the 2018 Standard Specifications may be cause to disqualify the Contractor.

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS:

SP1 G85

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(A) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or

employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(B) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, *Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying*, in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by *Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code*. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

RESTRICTIONS ON ITS EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES:

(11-17-20)

SP01 G090

All telecommunications, video or other ITS equipment or services installed or utilized on this project must be in conformance with UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS 2 CFR, § 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.

USE OF UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM (UAS):

(8-20-19)

SP1 G092

The Contractor shall adhere to all Federal, State and Local regulations and guidelines for the use of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS). This includes but is not limited to US 14 CFR Part 107 *Small UAS Rule*, NC GS 15A-300.2 *Regulation of launch and recovery sites*, NC GS 63-95 *Training required for the operation of unmanned aircraft systems*, NC GS 63-96 *Permit required for commercial operation of unmanned aircraft system*, and NCDOT UAS Policy. The required operator certifications include possessing a current Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Remote Pilot Certificate, a NC UAS Operator Permit as well as operating a UAS registered with the FAA.

Prior to beginning operations, the Contractor shall complete the NCDOT UAS – Flight Operation Approval Form and submit it to the Engineer for approval. All UAS operations shall be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning the operations.

All contractors or subcontractors operating UAS shall have UAS specific general liability insurance to cover all operations under this contract.

The use of UAS is at the Contractor's discretion. No measurement or payment will be made for the use of UAS. In the event that the Department directs the Contractor to utilize UAS, payment will be in accordance with Article 104-7 Extra Work.

EQUIPMENT IDLING GUIDELINES:

(1-19-21) 107 SPI G096

Exercise reduced fuel consumption and reduced equipment emissions during the construction of all work associated with this contract. Employees engaged in the construction of this project should turn off vehicles when stopped for more than thirty (30) minutes and off-highway equipment should idle no longer than fifteen (15) consecutive minutes.

These guidelines for turning off vehicles and equipment when idling do not apply to:

- 1. Idling when queuing.
- 2. Idling to verify the vehicle is in safe operating condition.
- 3. Idling for testing, servicing, repairing or diagnostic purposes.
- 4. Idling necessary to accomplish work for which the vehicle was designed (such as operating a crane, mixing concrete, etc.).
- 5. Idling required to bring the machine system to operating temperature.
- 6. Emergency vehicles, utility company, construction, and maintenance vehicles where the engines must run to perform needed work.
- 7. Idling to ensure safe operation of the vehicle.
- 8. Idling when the propulsion engine is providing auxiliary power for other than heating or air conditioning. (such as hydraulic systems for pavers)
- 9. When specific traffic, safety, or emergency situations arise.
- 10. If the ambient temperature is less than 32 degrees Fahrenheit. Limited idling to provide for the safety of vehicle occupants (e.g. to run the heater).
- 11. If the ambient temperature is greater than 90 degrees Fahrenheit. Limited idling to provide for the safety of vehicle occupants of off-highway equipment (e.g. to run the air conditioning) no more than 30 minutes.
- 12. Diesel powered vehicles may idle for up to 30 minutes to minimize restart problems.

Any vehicle, truck, or equipment in which the primary source of fuel is natural gas or electricity is exempt from the idling limitations set forth in this special provision.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE:

(11-22-94) 108-5 SPI G100

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free hotline Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the hotline to report such activities.

The hotline is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

CARGO PREFERENCE ACT:

(2-16-16)

Privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels transporting cargoes are subject to the Cargo Preference Act (CPA) of 1954 requirements and regulations found in 46 CFR 381.7. Contractors are directed to clause (b) of 46 CFR 381.7 as follows:

- (b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees-
 - " (1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
 - (2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
 - (3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER - (Partial Payments for Materials):

(7-1-95) (Rev. 8-16-11) 1170-4 SP1 G121

When so authorized by the Engineer, partial materials payments will be made up to 95 percent of the delivered cost of portable concrete barrier, provided that these materials have been delivered on the project and stored in an acceptable manner, and further provided the documents listed in Subarticle 109-5(C) of the 2018 Standard Specifications have been furnished to the Engineer.

The provisions of Subarticle 109-5(B) of the 2018 Standard Specifications will apply to the portable concrete barrier.

MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:

(11-20-07) (Rev. 1-17-12) 104-10 SPI G125

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 1-39, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 25, add the following after the first sentence of the first paragraph:

All guardrail/guiderail within the project limits shall be included in this maintenance.

Page 1-39, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 30, add the following as the last sentence of the first paragraph:

The Contractor shall perform weekly inspections of guardrail and guiderail and shall report damages to the Engineer on the same day of the weekly inspection. Where damaged guardrail or guiderail is repaired or replaced as a result of maintaining the project in accordance with this article, such repair or replacement shall be performed within 7 consecutive calendar days of such inspection report.

Page 1-39, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, lines 42-44, replace the last sentence of the last paragraph with the following:

The Contractor will not be directly compensated for any maintenance operations necessary, except for maintenance of guardrail/guiderail, as this work will be considered incidental to the work covered by the various contract items. The provisions of Article 104-7, Extra Work, and Article 104-8, Compensation and Record Keeping will apply to authorized maintenance of guardrail/guiderail. Performance of weekly inspections of guardrail/guiderail, and the damage reports required as described above, will be considered to be an incidental part of the work being paid for by the various contract items.

COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS:105-7

SP1 G133

The Contractor's attention is directed to Article 105-7 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

I-5823 (C204241) is located in the vicinity of this project. I-5823 is currently under construction and not anticipated to be complete prior to the letting of this project.

The Contractor on this project shall cooperate with the Contractor working within or adjacent to the limits of this project to the extent that the work can be carried out to the best advantage of all concerned.

ELECTRONIC BIDDING:

(2-19-19) 101, 102, 103 SPI G140

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 1-4, Article 101-3, DEFINITIONS, BID (OR PROPOSAL) *Electronic Bid*, line 1, replace "Bid Express®" with "the approved electronic bidding provider".

Page 1-15, Subarticle 102-8(B), Electronic Bids, lines 39-40, replace "to Bid Express®" with "via the approved electronic bidding provider".

Page 1-15, Subarticle 102-8(B)(1), Electronic Bids, line 41, delete "from Bid Express®"

Page 1-17, Subarticle 102-9(C)(2), Electronic Bids, line 21, replace "Bid Express® miscellaneous folder within the .ebs" with "electronic submittal".

Page 1-29, Subarticle 103-4(C)(2), Electronic Bids, line 32, replace ".ebs miscellaneous data file of Expedite" with "electronic submittal file"

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ROADWAY

PRICE ADJUSTMENT - ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX:

(11-21-00) 620

SP6 R25

Price adjustments for asphalt binder for plant mix will be made in accordance with Section 620 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

The base price index for asphalt binder for plant mix is \$ 509.09 per ton.

This base price index represents an average of F.O.B. selling prices of asphalt binder at supplier's terminals on **August 1, 2021**.

MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT:

(1-15-19) SP6 R59

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 6-5, Article 607-2, EQUIPMENT, lines 14-16, delete the seventh sentence of this Article and replace with the following:

Use either a non-contacting laser or sonar type ski system with a minimum of three referencing stations mounted on the milling machine at a length of at least 24 feet.

ASPHALT CONCRETE PLANT MIX PAVEMENTS:

(2-20-18) (Rev.1-15-19) 610, 1012

SP6 R65

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 6-14, Table 609-3, LIMITS OF PRECISION FOR TEST RESULTS, replace with the following:

TABLE 609-3 LIMITS OF PRECISION FOR TEST RESULTS		
Mix Property	Limits of Precision	
25.0 mm sieve (Base Mix)	± 10.0%	
19.0 mm sieve (Base Mix)	± 10.0%	
12.5 mm sieve (Intermediate & Type P-57)	± 6.0%	
9.5 mm sieve (Surface Mix)	± 5.0%	
4.75 mm sieve (Surface Mix)	$\pm5.0\%$	
2.36 mm sieve (All Mixes, except S4.75A)	$\pm 5.0\%$	
1.18 mm sieve (S4.75A)	$\pm 5.0\%$	
0.075 mm sieve (All Mixes)	$\pm~2.0\%$	
Asphalt Binder Content	$\pm0.5\%$	
Maximum Specific Gravity (G _{mm})	± 0.020	
Bulk Specific Gravity (G _{mb})	± 0.030	
TSR	± 15.0%	

QA retest of prepared QC Gyratory Compacted Volumetric Specimens	± 0.015
Retest of QC Core Sample	± 1.2% (% Compaction)
Comparison QA Core Sample	± 2.0% (% Compaction)
QA Verification Core Sample	± 2.0% (% Compaction)
Density Gauge Comparison of QC Test	± 2.0% (% Compaction)
QA Density Gauge Verification Test	± 2.0% (% Compaction)

Page 6-17, Table 610-1, MIXING TEMPERATURE AT THE ASPHALT PLANT, replace with the following:

TABLE 610-1 MIXING TEMPERATURE AT THE ASPHALT PLANT		
Binder Grade JMF Temperature		
PG 58-28; PG 64-22 250 - 290°F		
PG 76-22	300 - 325°F	

Page 6-17, Subarticle 610-3(C), Job Mix Formula (JMF), lines 38-39, delete the fourth paragraph.

Page 6-18, Subarticle 610-3(C), Job Mix Formula (JMF), line 12, replace "SF9.5A" with "S9.5B".

Page 6-18, Table 610-3, MIX DESIGN CRITERIA, replace with the following:

TABLE 610-3 MIX DESIGN CRITERIA									
Mix	Design	Binder		action vels	Max. Rut		Volumetric	Properties ^B	
Type	ESALs millions A	PG Grade	Gm	m @	Depth	VMA	VTM	VFA	%G _{mm}
	IIIIIIIIIII	Grade	Nini	N _{des}	(mm)	% Min.	%	MinMax.	@ Nini
S4.75A	< 1	64 - 22	6	50	11.5	16.0	4.0 - 6.0	65 - 80	≤ 91.5
S9.5B	0 - 3	64 - 22	6	50	9.5	16.0	3.0 - 5.0	70 - 80	≤ 91.5
S9.5C	3 - 30	64 - 22	7	65	6.5	15.5	3.0 - 5.0	65 - 78	≤ 90.5
S9.5D	> 30	76 - 22	8	100	4.5	15.5	3.0 - 5.0	65 - 78	≤ 90.0
I19.0C	ALL	64 - 22	7	65	-	13.5	3.0 - 5.0	65 - 78	≤ 90.5
B25.0C	ALL	64 - 22	7	65	-	12.5	3.0 - 5.0	65 - 78	≤ 90.5
	Design Parameter					Design	Criteria		
All Mix	All Mix Dust to Binder Ratio (P _{0.075} / P _{be})					0.6 -	1.4 ^C		
Types	Types Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) D				85% I	Min. ^E			

- **A.** Based on 20 year design traffic.
- **B.** Volumetric Properties based on specimens compacted to N_{des} as modified by the Department.
- C. Dust to Binder Ratio $(P_{0.075} / P_{be})$ for Type S4.75A is 1.0 2.0.
- **D.** NCDOT-T-283 (No Freeze-Thaw cycle required).
- **E.** TSR for Type S4.75A & B25.0C mixes is 80% minimum.

Page 6-19, Table 610-5, BINDER GRADE REQUIREMENTS (BASED ON RBR%), replace with the following:

TABLE 610-5 BINDER GRADE REQUIREMENTS (BASED ON RBR%)

S4.75A, S9.5B, S9.5C, I19.0C, B25.0C	PG 64-22	PG 64-22 ^A	PG-58-28	
S9.5D, OGFC	PG 76-22 ^B	n/a	n/a	

A. If the mix contains any amount of RAS, the virgin binder shall be PG 58-28.

Page 6-20, Table 610-6, PLACEMENT TEMPERATURES FOR ASPHALT, replace with the following:

TABLE 610-6 PLACEMENT TEMPERATURES FOR ASPHALT				
Asphalt Concrete Mix Type	Asphalt Concrete Mix Type Minimum Surface and Air Temperature			
B25.0C	35°F			
I19.0C	35°F			
S4.75A, S9.5B, S9.5C	40°F A			
S9.5D	50°F			

A. For the final layer of surface mixes containing recycled asphalt shingles (RAS), the minimum surface and air temperature shall be 50°F.

Page 6-21, Article 610-8, SPREADING AND FINISHING, lines 34-35, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Use an MTV for all surface mix regardless of binder grade on Interstate, US Routes, and NC Routes (primary routes) that have 4 or more lanes and median divided.

Page 6-21, Article 610-8, SPREADING AND FINISHING, lines 36-38, delete the fourth sentence and replace with the following:

Use MTV for all ramps, loops, Y-line that have 4 or more lanes and are median divided, full width acceleration lanes, full width deceleration lanes, and full width turn lanes that are greater than 1000 feet in length.

Page 6-23, Table 610-7, DENSITY REQUIREMENTS, replace with the following:

TABLE 610-7 DENSITY REQUIREMENTS			
Mix Type	Minimum % G _{mm} (Maximum Specific Gravity)		
S4.75A	85.0 A		
S9.5B	90.0		
S9.5C, S9.5D, I19.0C, B25.0C	92.0		

A. Compaction to the above specified density will be required when the S4.75A mix is applied at a rate of 100 lbs/sy or higher.

Page 6-24, Article 610-13, FINAL SURFACE TESTING, lines 35-36, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Final surface testing is not required on ramps, loops and turn lanes.

B. Maximum Recycled Binder Replacement (%RBR) is 18% for mixes using PG 76-22 binder.

Page 6-26, Subarticle 610-13(A)(1), Acceptance for New Construction, lines 29-30, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Areas excluded from testing by the profiler may be tested using a 10-foot straightedge in accordance with Article 610-12.

Page 6-27, Subarticle 610-13(B), Option 2- North Carolina Hearne Straightedge, lines 41-46, delete the eighth and ninth sentence of this paragraph and replace with the following:

Take profiles over the entire length of the final surface travel lane pavement exclusive of structures, approach slabs, paved shoulders, tapers, or other irregular shaped areas of pavement, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Test in accordance with this provision all mainline travel lanes, full width acceleration or deceleration lanes and collector lanes.

Page 6-28, Subarticle 610-13(B), Option 2- North Carolina Hearne Straightedge, lines 1-2, delete these two lines.

Page 6-32, Article 610-16 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, replace with the following:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type B25.0C	Ton
Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type I19.0C	Ton
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S4.75A	Ton
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S9.5B	Ton
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S9.5C	Ton
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S9.5D	Ton

Page 10-30, Table 1012-1, AGGREGATE CONSENSUS PROPERTIES, replace with the following:

TABLE 1012-1 AGGREGATE CONSENSUS PROPERTIES^A

Mix Type	Coarse Aggregate Angularity ^B	Fine Aggregate Angularity % Minimum	Sand Equivalent % Minimum	Flat and Elongated 5 : 1 Ratio % Maximum
Test Method	ASTM D5821	AASHTO T 304	AASHTO T 176	ASTM D4791
S4.75A; S9.5B	75 / -	40	40	-
S9.5C; I19.0C; B25.0C	95 / 90	45	45	10
S9.5D	100 / 100	45	50	10
OGFC	100 / 100	45	45	10
UBWC	100 / 85	45	45	10

A. Requirements apply to the design aggregate blend.

B. 95 / 90 denotes that 95% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 90% has 2 or more fractured faces.

PATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENT:

(1-15-02) (Rev. 3-11-18) 610 SP6 R88R

Description

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there are areas of existing pavement on this project that will require repair prior to resurfacing. Patch the areas that, in the opinion of the Engineer, need repairing. The areas to be patched will be delineated by the Engineer prior to the Contractor performing repairs.

Materials

The patching consists of Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, or a combination of base, binder and surface course.

Construction Methods

Remove existing pavement at locations directed by the Engineer in accordance with Section 250 of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

Place Asphalt Concrete Base Course, in lifts not exceeding 5.5 inches. Utilize compaction equipment suitable for compacting patches as small as 3.5 feet by 6 feet on each lift. Use an approved compaction pattern to achieve proper compaction. If patched pavement is to be open to traffic for more than 48 hours prior to overlay, use Asphalt Surface Course in the top 1.5 inches of the patch.

Schedule operations so that all areas where pavement has been removed will be repaired on the same day of the pavement removal and all lanes of traffic restored.

Measurement and Payment

Patching Existing Pavement will be measured and paid as the actual number of tons of asphalt plant mix complete in place that has been used to make completed and accepted repairs. The asphalt plant mixed material will be measured by being weighed in trucks on certified platform scales or other certified weighing devices. The above price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including but not limited to removal and disposal of all types of pavement; furnishing and applying tack coat; furnishing, placing, and compacting of asphalt plant mix; furnishing of asphalt binder for the asphalt plant mix; and furnishing scales.

Any provisions included in the contract that provides for adjustments in compensation due to variations in the price of asphalt binder will not be applicable to payment for the work covered by this provision.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitPatching Existing PavementTon

REPAIR OF 8" CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT:

Description

This work consists of removing 8" continuously reinforced concrete pavement (CRC), furnishing and placing 8"continuously reinforced concrete pavement and satisfactorily disposing of the existing damaged 8" continuously reinforced concrete pavement, as shown in the plans or as directed.

Materials

Refer to Division 10 of the Standard Specifications.

Item	Section
Portland Cement Concrete Production and Delivery	1000
Curing Agents for Concrete	1026
Reinforcing Steel, except that epoxy coating will not be required	1070
Epoxy and Adhesives, Type 3	1081

The concrete will be accepted, based on test cylinders producing a compressive strength at 24 hours of no less than 3000 psi.

The Select Material, Class IV shall conform to the applicable requirements of the "Select Material, Class IV" provision elsewhere in these contract documents and as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods

Repair continuously reinforced concrete pavement in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 700 of the *Standard Specifications* and the following provisions:

At locations as directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove unsuitable aggregate base material to achieve a 12" depth from the top of pavement surface and backfill with Select Material, Class IV.

At locations as directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall undercut the subgrade greater than 12" depth from the top of pavement, place Geotextile for Soil Stabilization and backfill with Select Material, Class IV.

As directed by the Engineer, place aggregate by end dumping aggregate on approved subgrade soils to provide a working platform and reduce wheel rutting of subgrade material. Place the Select Material, Class IV, to a thickness of 4 to 6 inches.

The Contractor shall thoroughly tamp any subgrade material loosened in the pavement removal process before the pavement is replaced. New pavement shall be cast to a thickness of at least 8".

The Contractor shall select one of two options shown in the plans and details to repair the CRC pavement. Additional information for these options is as follows:

Option 1:

Reinforcing steel may be exposed as shown in the plans to the existing CRC pavement. An 18" lap splice shall be provided at the center of each patch regardless of the steel attachment mechanism.

Option 2:

Reinforcing steel of the size shown on the plans shall be installed and spliced in accordance with the details in the plans. Splices shall be made by using bar couplers. The reinforcing steel shall be cleaned of loose concrete, rust and other materials to the degree acceptable to the Engineer before making the splice.

The bar coupler shall be a cold forged mechanical splice applied by dies of an appropriate shape. The completed splice shall achieve 125% of the required minimum yield strength. Samples of complete splices shall be furnished to the Engineer for testing purposes. The proposed bar coupler shall be approved by the Engineer before being used. An 18" lap splice shall be provided at the center of each patch.

As a result of the full depth sawing of the existing pavement to remove the distressed area, saw cuts that extend into the adjacent pavement shall be filled with epoxy prior to placing traffic on the new area.

Maintain aggregate stabilization in an acceptable condition and minimize the use of heavy equipment on aggregate in order to avoid damaging the subgrade. Provide and maintain drainage ditches and drains as required to prevent entrapping water in aggregate stabilization.

The Contractor shall take necessary measures to protect the exposed subgrade and base from damage resulting from surface water and rain during the period between the pavement removal and replacement. The Contractor shall replace the concrete within 24 hours after removal of the distressed concrete unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The surface finish of the proposed concrete pavement shall be a burlap drag finish and conform to the cross-section of adjacent pavement. Immediately after finishing operations have been completed and surface water has disappeared, all exposed surfaces of the pavement shall be cured in accordance with the applicable provisions of Article 700-9 Curing and Section 1026 Curing Agents for Concrete of the *Standard Specifications*.

The placement of continuously reinforced concrete pavement shall be conducted in one lane at a time. The work shall be accomplished with other operations in progress in the same area.

The pavement shall not be opened to traffic until the minimum specified strength is obtained.

Measurement and Payment

8" Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement Repair will be measured and paid for in square yards completed and accepted. The width of the repair will be measured perpendicular to the centerline of the lane. The length will be the actual length constructed, measured along the centerline of the pavement. The unit price will be full compensation for furnishing, placing, and curing concrete; furnishing and placing reinforcing steel; splicing reinforcing steel; sawing and removing concrete and filling saw cuts around the pavement repair, and for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Select Material, Class IV will be measured and paid for in accordance with "Select Material, Class IV" provision elsewhere in these contract documents. The work to excavate material to place Select Material, Class IV, is to be paid for under the Undercut Excavation (CY) pay item.

Undercut Excavation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 225 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Geotextile for Soil Stabilization will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 270-4 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay Unit8" Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement RepairSquare Yard

SELECT MATERIAL, CLASS IV:

Description

Place Select Material, Class IV where designated on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Material

ItemArticleSelect Material, Class IV1016-3

Construction Methods

Place Select Material, Class IV as indicated in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

Select Material, Class IV will be measured and paid for per ton of Select Material, Class IV satisfactorily placed and accepted. Aggregate will be measured by weighing in trucks in accordance with Article 106-7. The contract unit price for Select Material, Class IV, will be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, handling, placing, mixing, compacting and maintaining aggregate.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitSelect Material, Class IVTon

SUPPLEMENTAL SURVEYING:

(4-20-21) 801 SP8 R03

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 8-7, Article 801-3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 10-11, replace with the following:

Supplemental Surveying Office Calculations will be paid at the stated price of \$85.00 per hour. Supplemental Field Surveying will be paid at the stated price of \$145.00 per hour. The

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PRODUCTION AND DELIVERY:

(9-15-20) 1000, 1014, 1024 SP10 R01

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 10-6, Table 1000-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE, replace with the following:

	TABLE 1000-1 REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE										
Class of	Min. Compressive Strength at 28 days	Maximum Water-Cement Ratio				Consistency Maximum Slump		Cement Content			
		Air-Entrained Concrete		Non-Air- Entrained Concrete		Vibrated	Non- Vibrated	Vibrated		Non-Vibrated	
	Min Stre	Rounded Aggregate	Angular Aggregate	Rounded Aggregate	Angular Aggregate	Vib Z	Min. Max.		Min. Max.		
Units	psi					inch	inch	lb/cy	lb/cy	lb/cy	lb/cy
AA	4500	0.381	0.426			3.5 ^A		639	715		
AA Slip Form	4500	0.381	0.426			1.5		639	715		
Drilled Pier	4500			0.450	0.450		5 – 7 dry 7 - 9 wet			640	800
A	3000	0.488	0.532	0.550	0.594	3.5 A	4.0	564		602	
В	2500	0.488	0.567	0.559	0.630	1.5 machine placed 2.5 A hand placed	4.0	508		545	
Sand Light- weight	4500		0.420			4.0 A		715			
Latex Modified	3000 (at 7 days)	0.400	0.400			6.0		658			
Flowable Fill excavatable	150 max. (at 56 days)	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed		Flowable			40	100

Flowable Fill non- excavatable	125	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed		Flowable			100	as needed
Pavement	4500 Design, field 650 flexural, design only	0.559	0.559			1.5 slip form 3.0 hand placed		526			
Precast	See Table 1077-1	as needed	as needed			6.0	as needed				
Prestressed	per contract	See Table 1078-1	See Table 1078-1			8.0		564	as needed		

A. The slump may be increased to 6 inches, provided the increase in slump is achieved by adding a chemical admixture conforming to Section 1024-3. In no case shall the water-cement ratio on the approved design be exceeded. Concrete exhibiting segregation and/or excessive bleeding will be rejected. Utilizing an Admixture to modify slump does not relinquish the contractor's responsibility to ensure the final product quality and overall configuration meets design specifications. Caution should be taken when placing these modified mixes on steep grades to prevent unintended changes to the set slope.

THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL – COLOR TESTING:

3-19-19 1087 SP10 R05

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Pages 10-183 and 10-184, Subarticle 1087-7(D)(1)(b) Yellow, lines 9-11, delete and replace with the following:

Obtain Color Values Y,x,y per ASTM E1349 using C/2° illuminant/observer. Results shall be $Y \ge 45\%$, and x,y shall fall within PR#1 chart chromaticity limits.

<u>POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL – TYPE 2 TYPICAL CERTIFIED</u> <u>MILL TEST REPORT:</u>

3-19-19 1087 SP10 R06

Amend the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 10-184, Subarticle 1087-8 Material Certification, in accordance with Subarticle 106-3 provide a Type 2 Typical Certified Mill Test Report and a Type 3 Manufacturer's Certification for Polyurea pavement marking material.

When tested, the material shall meet the physical and chemical characteristics provided by the manufacturer. NCDOT reserves the right to compare these test results to baseline test results gathered by the NCDOT Materials and Test Unit.

SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS:

3-19-19 1086, 1250, 1253 SP10 R07

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Pages 10-177 and 10-178, Subarticle 1086-3 SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS, delete items (A), (B) and (C)(1) and replace with the following:

(A) General

Use snowplowable pavement markers evaluated by NTPEP. The snowplowable pavement marker shall consist of a housing with one or more glass or plastic face lens type reflective lenses to provide the required color designation. Shape the housing to deflect a snowplow blade upward in both directions without being damaged. Plastic lens faces shall use an abrasion resistant coating.

Use recycled snowplowable pavement markers that meet all the requirements of new snowplowable pavement markers except Subarticle 1086-3(B)(1). Recycled snowplowable pavement markers with minimal variation in dimensions are acceptable only when the reflector fits in the housing of the recycled snowplowable pavement marker as originally designed.

(B) Housings

(1) Dimensions

The dimension, slope and minimum area of reflecting surface shall conform to dimensions as shown in the plans. The minimum area of each reflecting surface shall be 1.44 sq.in.

- (2) Materials
 - Use snowplowable pavement markers that are on the NCDOT Approved Products List.
- (3) Surface
 - The surface of the housing shall be free of scale, dirt, rust, oil, grease or any other contaminant which might reduce its bond to the epoxy adhesive.
- (4) Identification
 - Mark the housing with the manufacturer's name and model number of marker.

(C) Reflectors

(1) General

Laminate the reflector to an elastomeric pad and attach with adhesive to the housing. The thickness of the elastomeric pad shall be 0.04".

Pages 12-14, Subarticle 1250-3(C) Removal of Existing Pavement Markers, lines 19-29, delete and replace with the following:

Remove the existing raised pavement markers or the snowplowable pavement markers including the housings, before overlaying an existing roadway with pavement. Repair the pavement by filling holes as directed by the Engineer.

When traffic patterns are changed in work zones due to construction or reconstruction, remove all raised pavement markers or snowplowable markers including housings that conflict with the new traffic pattern before switching traffic to the new traffic pattern. Lens removal in lieu of total housing removal is not an acceptable practice for snowplowable markers.

Properly dispose of the removed pavement markers. No direct payment will be made for removal or disposal of existing pavement markers or repair of pavement, as such work will be incidental to other items in the contract.

Pages 12-16 and 12-17, Subarticle 1253-3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS, delete items (A), (B) and (C) and replace with the following:

(A) General

Bond marker housings to the pavement with epoxy adhesive. Mechanically mix and dispense epoxy adhesives as required by the manufacturer's specifications. Place the markers immediately after the adhesive has been mixed and dispensed.

Install snowplowable pavement marker housings into slots sawcut into the pavement. Make slots in the pavement to exactly duplicate the shape of the housing of the snowplowable pavement markers.

Promptly remove all debris resulting from the saw cutting operation from the pavement surface. Install the marker housings within 7 calendar days after saw cutting slots in the pavement. Remove and dispose of loose material from the slots by brushing, blow cleaning or vacuuming. Dry the slots before applying the epoxy adhesive. Fill the cleaned slots totally with epoxy adhesive flush with the surface of the existing pavement. Install snowplowable pavement markers according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Protect the snowplowable pavement markers until the epoxy has initially cured and is track free.

(B) Reflector Replacement

In the event that a reflector is damaged, replace the damaged reflector by using adhesives and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the markers and approved by the Engineer. This work is considered incidental if damage occurs during the initial installation of the marker housings and maintenance of initial snowplowable markers specified in this section. This work will be paid for under the pay item for the type of reflector replacement if the damage occurred after the initial installation of the snowplowable pavement marker.

Missing housings shall be replaced. Broken housings shall be removed and replaced. In both cases the slot for the housings shall be properly prepared prior to installing the new housing. Removal of broken housings and preparation of slots will be considered incidental to the work of replacing housings.

(C) Recycled Snowplowable Pavement Marker Housings

Use properly refurbished snowplowable pavement marker housings as approved by the Engineer such that approved new reflectors can be installed inside the housings.

MATERIALS FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE:

(9-15-20) 1000, 1024 SP10 R24

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 10-52, Article 1024-4, WATER, lines 3-6, delete and replace with the following:

Test water from wells at all locations. Test public water supplies from all out of state locations and in the following counties: Beaufort, Bertie, Brunswick, Camden, Carteret, Chowan, Craven, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hyde, New Hanover, Onslow, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Tyrell and Washington unless the Engineer waives the testing requirements.

Page 10-52, Table 1024-2, PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF WATER, replace with the following:

Property	Requirement	Test Method
Compression Strength, minimum percent of control at 3 and 7 days	90%	ASTM C1602
Time of set, deviation from control	From 1:00 hr. earlier to 1:30 hr. later	ASTM C1602
рН	4.5 to 8.5	ASTM D1293 *
Chloride Ion Content, Max.	250 ppm	ASTM D512 *
Total Solids Content (Residue), Max.	1,000 ppm	SM 2540B *
Resistivity, Min.	0.500 kohm-cm	ASTM D1125 *

^{*}Denotes an alternate method is acceptable. Test method used shall be referenced in the test report.

WORK ZONE INSTALLER:

(7-20-21) 1101, 1150 SP11 R04

Provide the service of at least one qualified work zone installer during the setup, installation, and removal of temporary traffic control within the highway right of way. The qualified work zone installer shall serve as crew leader and shall be on site and directing the installation and removal of temporary traffic control. If multiple temporary traffic control installations or removals are occurring simultaneously, then each shall have a qualified work zone installer.

The work zone installer shall be qualified by an NCDOT approved training agency in the safe and competent set up of temporary traffic control. For a complete listing of approved training agencies, see the Work Zone Safety Training webpage.

A work zone supervisor, in accordance with Article 1101-13 of the *Standard Specifications*, may fulfill the role of the work zone installer during the setup, installation, and removal of temporary

traffic control within the highway right of way provided they are on site and directing the installation and removal of temporary traffic control.

All other individuals participating in the setup, installation, and removal of temporary traffic control within the highway right of way shall be certified as a qualified flagger in accordance with Article 1150-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, even if flagging is not being performed as part of the traffic control.

Provide the name and contact information of all qualified work zone installers to the Engineer prior to or at the preconstruction conference. Additionally, provide a qualification statement that all other individuals participating in the setup, installation, and removal of temporary traffic control are qualified flaggers that have been properly trained through an NCDOT approved training agency.

EXTRUDED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING THICKNESS:

3-19-19 1205 SP12 R05

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 12-6, Subarticle 1205-4(A)(1) General, lines 5-8, delete the second sentence and replace with the following:

Use application equipment that provides multiple width settings ranging from 4 inches to 12 inches and multiple thickness settings to achieve a minimum pavement marking thickness of 0.090 inch above the surface of the pavement.

Page 12-7, Table 1205-3, THICKNESS REQUIREMENTS FOR THERMOPLASTIC, replace with the following:

	TABLE 1205-3						
MIN	MINIMUM THICKNESS REQUIREMENTS FOR THERMOPLASTIC						
Thickness	Thickness Location						
240 mils	In-lane and shoulder-transverse pavement markings (rumble strips). May be placed in 2 passes.						
90 mils							

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

(5-20-08)

Z-2

General Statute 143C-6-11. (h) Highway Appropriation is hereby incorporated verbatim in this contract as follows:

(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract authority contained in General Statute 143C-6-11(c). Payment for transportation project work performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any transportation project contract, and any transportation project contract shall be so terminated or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60 days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance with the contract specifications.

Payment will be made on any contract terminated pursuant to the special provision in accordance with Subarticle 108-13(D) of the 2018 Standard Specifications.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY

(5-17-11) Z-3

Seed shall be sampled and tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory. When said samples are collected, the vendor shall supply an independent laboratory report for each lot to be tested. Results from seed so sampled shall be final. Seed not meeting the specifications shall be rejected by the Department of Transportation and shall not be delivered to North Carolina Department of Transportation warehouses. If seed has been delivered it shall be available for pickup and replacement at the supplier's expense.

Any re-labeling required by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory, that would cause the label to reflect as otherwise specified herein shall be rejected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

Seed shall be free from seeds of the noxious weeds Johnsongrass, Balloonvine, Jimsonweed, Witchweed, Itchgrass, Serrated Tussock, Showy Crotalaria, Smooth Crotalaria, Sicklepod, Sandbur, Wild Onion, and Wild Garlic. Seed shall not be labeled with the above weed species on the seed analysis label. Tolerances as applied by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will NOT be allowed for the above noxious weeds except for Wild Onion and Wild Garlic.

Tolerances established by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will generally be recognized. However, for the purpose of figuring pure live seed, the found pure seed and found germination percentages as reported by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory will be used. Allowances, as established by the NCDOT, will be recognized for minimum pure live seed as listed on the following pages.

The specifications for restricted noxious weed seed refers to the number per pound as follows:

Restricted Noxious Weed	Limitations per Lb. Of Seed	Restricted Noxious Weed	Limitations per Lb. of Seed
Blessed Thistle	4 seeds	Cornflower (Ragged Robin)	27 seeds
Cocklebur	4 seeds	Texas Panicum	27 seeds
Spurred Anoda	4 seeds	Bracted Plantain	54 seeds
Velvetleaf	4 seeds	Buckhorn Plantain	54 seeds
Morning-glory	8 seeds	Broadleaf Dock	54 seeds
Corn Cockle	10 seeds	Curly Dock	54 seeds
Wild Radish	12 seeds	Dodder	54 seeds
Purple Nutsedge	27 seeds	Giant Foxtail	54 seeds
Yellow Nutsedge	27 seeds	Horsenettle	54 seeds
Canada Thistle	27 seeds	Quackgrass	54 seeds
Field Bindweed	27 seeds	Wild Mustard	54 seeds
Hedge Bindweed	27 seeds		

Seed of Pensacola Bahiagrass shall not contain more than 7% inert matter, Kentucky Bluegrass, Centipede and Fine or Hard Fescue shall not contain more than 5% inert matter whereas a maximum of 2% inert matter will be allowed on all other kinds of seed. In addition, all seed shall

not contain more than 2% other crop seed nor more than 1% total weed seed. The germination rate as tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture shall not fall below 70%, which includes both dormant and hard seed. Seed shall be labeled with not more than 7%, 5% or 2% inert matter (according to above specifications), 2% other crop seed and 1% total weed seed.

Exceptions may be made for minimum pure live seed allowances when cases of seed variety shortages are verified. Pure live seed percentages will be applied in a verified shortage situation. Those purchase orders of deficient seed lots will be credited with the percentage that the seed is deficient.

FURTHER SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH SEED GROUP ARE GIVEN BELOW:

Minimum 85% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 83% pure live seed will not be approved.

Sericea Lespedeza Oats (seeds)

Minimum 80% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 78% pure live seed will not be approved.

Tall Fescue (all approved varieties)

Kobe Lespedeza

Bermudagrass

Browntop Millet

Carpetgrass

Minimum 78% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 76% pure live seed will not be approved.

Common or Sweet Sundangrass

Minimum 76% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 74% pure live seed will not be approved.

Rye (grain; all varieties) Kentucky Bluegrass (all approved varieties) Hard Fescue (all approved varieties) Shrub (bicolor) Lespedeza

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 70% pure live seed will not be approved.

Centipedegrass Japanese Millet Crownvetch Reed Canary Grass

Pensacola Bahiagrass Zoysia

Creeping Red Fescue

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 5% inert matter; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound.

Barnyard Grass Big Bluestem Little Bluestem Bristly Locust Birdsfoot Trefoil Indiangrass Orchardgrass Switchgrass

Yellow Blossom Sweet Clover

ERRATA

(10-16-18) (Rev.2-16-21) Z-4

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Division 6

Page 6-7, Article 609-1 DESCRIPTION, line 29, replace article number "609-10" with "609-9".

Division 7

Page 7-27, Article 725-1 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 4, replace article number "725-1" with "724-4".

Page 7-28, Article 725-1 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, line 10, replace article number "725-1" with "725-3".

Division 10

Page 10-78, Article 1056-4 GEOTEXTILES, TABLE 1056-1, Permittivity, Type 2, replace "Table 6^D" with "Table 7^D" and Permittivity, Type 3^B, replace "Table 7^D" with "Table 8^D".

Page 10-121, Article 1076-7, REPAIR OF GALVANIZING, line 8, replace article number "1080-9" with "1080-7".

Page 10-162, Article 1080-50 PAINT FOR VERTICAL MARKERS, line 1, replace article number "1080-50" with "1080-10".

Page 10-162, Article 1080-61 EPOXY RESIN FOR REINFORCING STEEL, line 5, replace article number "1080-61" with "1080-11".

Page 10-162, Article 1080-72 ABRASIVE MATERIALS FOR BLAST CLEANING STEEL, line 22, replace article number "1080-72" with "1080-12".

Page 10-163, Article 1080-83 FIELD PERFORMANCE AND SERVICES, line 25, replace article number "1080-83" with "1080-13".

Division 17

Page 17-15, Article 1715-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, lines 42-44, replace the second sentence with the following:

An example is an installation of a single 1.25 inch HDPE conduit would be paid as:

Directional Drill (1)(1.25") Linear Foot

PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES

(Imported Fire Ant, Gypsy Moth, Witchweed, Emerald Ash Borer, Guava Root Knot Nematode, And Other Noxious Weeds)

(3-18-03) (Rev. 5-21-19) Z-04a

Within Quarantined Area

This project may be within a county regulated for plant and/or pests. If the project or any part of the Contractor's operations is located within a quarantined area, thoroughly clean all equipment prior to moving out of the quarantined area. Comply with federal/state regulations by obtaining a certificate or limited permit for any regulated article moving from the quarantined area.

Originating in a Quarantined County

Obtain a certificate or limited permit issued by the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture. Have the certificate or limited permit accompany the article when it arrives at the project site.

Contact

Contact the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture at 1-800-206-9333, 919-707-3730, or https://www.ncagr.gov/plantindustry/Plant/quaran/table2.htm to determine those specific project sites located in the quarantined area or for any regulated article used on this project originating in a quarantined county.

Regulated Articles Include

- 1. Soil, sand, gravel, compost, peat, humus, muck, and decomposed manure, separately or with other articles. This includes movement of articles listed above that may be associated with cut/waste, ditch pulling, and shoulder cutting.
- 2. Plants with roots including grass sod.
- 3. Plant crowns and roots.
- 4. Bulbs, corms, rhizomes, and tubers of ornamental plants.
- 5. Hay, straw, fodder, and plant litter of any kind.
- 6. Clearing and grubbing debris.
- 7. Used agricultural cultivating and harvesting equipment.
- 8. Used earth-moving equipment.
- 9. Any other products, articles, or means of conveyance, of any character, if determined by an inspector to present a hazard of spreading imported fire ant, gypsy moth, witchweed, emerald ash borer, guava root knot nematode, or other noxious weeds.

TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION:

(6-28-77)(Rev 6/19/2018)

Z-6

Revise the 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Replace Article 103-4(B) with the following:

The North Carolina Department of Transportation is committed to carrying out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts.

The provisions of this section related to United States Department of Transportation (US DOT) Order 1050.2A, Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 21, 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) 140 and 23 CFR part 200 (or 49 CFR 303, 49 U.S.C. 5332 or 49 U.S.C. 47123) are applicable to all North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) contracts and to all related subcontracts, material supply, engineering, architectural and other service contracts, regardless of dollar amount. Any Federal provision that is specifically required not specifically set forth is hereby incorporated by reference.

(1) Title VI Assurances (USDOT Order 1050.2A, Appendix A)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- (a) Compliance with Regulations
 - The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) shall comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- (b) Nondiscrimination
 - The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- (c) Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

(d) Information and Reports

The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts,

Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor shall so certify to the Recipient or the FHWA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(e) Sanctions for Noncompliance:

In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it and/or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- (i) Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- (ii) Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

(f) Incorporation of Provisions

The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (f) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(2) Title VI Nondiscrimination Program (23 CFR 200.5(p))

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) has assured the USDOT that, as a condition to receiving federal financial assistance, NCDOT will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and all requirements imposed by Title 49 CFR part 21 and related nondiscrimination authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the ground of race, color, national origin, limited English proficiency, sex, age, or disability (including religion/creed or income-level, where applicable), be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any programs, activities, or services conducted or funded by NCDOT. Contractors and other organizations under contract or agreement with NCDOT must also comply with Title VI and related authorities, therefore:

- (a) During the performance of this contract or agreement, contractors (e.g., subcontractors, consultants, vendors, prime contractors) are responsible for complying with NCDOT's Title VI Program. Contractors are not required to prepare or submit Title VI Programs. To comply with this section, the prime contractor shall:
 - 1. Post NCDOT's Notice of Nondiscrimination and the Contractor's own Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy in conspicuous locations accessible to all employees, applicants and subcontractors on the jobsite.
 - 2. Physically incorporate the required Title VI clauses into all subcontracts on federally-assisted and state-funded NCDOT projects, and ensure inclusion by subcontractors into all lower-tier subcontracts.
 - 3. Required Solicitation Language. The Contractor shall include the following notification in all solicitations for bids and requests for work or material, regardless of funding source:

"The North Carolina Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§

2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award. In accordance with other related nondiscrimination authorities, bidders and contractors will also not be discriminated against on the grounds of sex, age, disability, low-income level, creed/religion, or limited English proficiency in consideration for an award."

- 4. Physically incorporate the FHWA-1273, in its entirety, into all subcontracts and subsequent lower tier subcontracts on Federal-aid highway construction contracts only.
- 5. Provide language assistance services (i.e., written translation and oral interpretation), free of charge, to LEP employees and applicants. Contact NCDOT OCR for further assistance, if needed.
- 6. For assistance with these Title VI requirements, contact the NCDOT Title VI Nondiscrimination Program at 1-800-522-0453.
- (b) Subrecipients (e.g. cities, counties, LGAs, planning organizations) may be required to prepare and submit a Title VI Plan to NCDOT, including Title VI Assurances and/or agreements. Subrecipients must also ensure compliance by their contractors and subrecipients with Title VI. (23 CFR 200.9(b)(7))
- (c) If reviewed or investigated by NCDOT, the contractor or subrecipient agrees to take affirmative action to correct any deficiencies found within a reasonable time period, not to exceed 90 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by NCDOT. (23 CFR 200.9(b)(15))
- (d) The Contractor is responsible for notifying subcontractors of NCDOT's External Discrimination Complaints Process.
 - 1. Applicability
 - Title VI and related laws protect participants and beneficiaries (e.g., members of the public and contractors) from discrimination by NCDOT employees, subrecipients and contractors, regardless of funding source.
 - 2. Eligibility
 - Any person—or class of persons—who believes he/she has been subjected to discrimination based on race, color, national origin, Limited English Proficiency (LEP), sex, age, or disability (and religion in the context of employment, aviation, or transit) may file a written complaint. The law also prohibits intimidation or retaliation of any sort.
 - 3. Time Limits and Filing Options
 - Complaints may be filed by the affected individual(s) or a representative and must be filed no later than 180 calendar days after the following:
 - (i) The date of the alleged act of discrimination; or
 - (ii) The date when the person(s) became aware of the alleged discrimination; or
 - (iii) Where there has been a continuing course of conduct, the date on which that conduct was discontinued or the latest instance of the conduct.

Title VI and related discrimination complaints may be submitted to the following entities:

- North Carolina Department of Transportation, Office of Civil Rights, Title VI Program, 1511 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1511; toll free 1-800-522-0453
- ➤ Federal Highway Administration, North Carolina Division Office, 310 New Bern Avenue, Suite 410, Raleigh, NC 27601, 919-747-7010
- ➤ US Department of Transportation, Departmental Office of Civil Rights, External Civil Rights Programs Division, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20590; 202-366-4070

4. Format for Complaints

Complaints must be in writing and signed by the complainant(s) or a representative, and include the complainant's name, address, and telephone number. Complaints received by fax or e-mail will be acknowledged and processed. Allegations received by telephone will be reduced to writing and provided to the complainant for confirmation or revision before processing. Complaints will be accepted in other languages, including Braille.

5. Discrimination Complaint Form Contact NCDOT Civil Rights to receive a full copy of the Discrimination Complaint Form and procedures.

6. Complaint Basis

Allegations must be based on issues involving race, color, national origin (LEP), sex, age, disability, or religion (in the context of employment, aviation or transit). "Basis" refers to the complainant's membership in a protected group category.

TABLE 103-1 COMPLAINT BASIS				
Protected Categories	Definition	Examples	Applicable Nondiscrimination Authorities	
Race and Ethnicity	An individual belonging to one of the accepted racial groups; or the perception, based usually on physical characteristics that a person is a member of a racial group	Black/African American, Hispanic/Latino, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, White	Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 49 CFR Part 21; 23 CFR 200; 49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123. (Executive Order 13166)	
Color	Color of skin, including shade of skin within a racial group	Black, White, brown, yellow, etc.		
National Origin (Limited English Proficiency)	Place of birth. Citizenship is not a factor. (Discrimination based on language or a person's accent is also covered)	Mexican, Cuban, Japanese, Vietnamese, Chinese		
Sex	Gender. The sex of an individual. Note: Sex under this program does not include sexual orientation.	Women and Men	1973 Federal-Aid Highway Act; 49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123.	
Age	Persons of any age	21-year-old person	Age Discrimination Act of 1975 49 U.S.C. 5332(b); 49 U.S.C. 47123.	
Disability	Physical or mental impairment, permanent or temporary, or perceived.	Blind, alcoholic, para-amputee, epileptic, diabetic, arthritic	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	

Religion (in the context of	An individual belonging to a	Muslim, Christian,	Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;
employment)	religious group; or the	Sikh, Hindu, etc.	23 CFR 230;
(Religion/ Creed in all aspects of	perception, based on		FHWA-1273 Required Contract Provisions.
any aviation or transit-related	distinguishable characteristics		(49 U.S.C. 5332(b);
construction)	that a person is a member of a		49 U.S.C. 47123)
	religious group. In practice,		
	actions taken as a result of the		
	moral and ethical beliefs as to		
	what is right and wrong, which		
	are sincerely held with the		
	strength of traditional religious		
	views. Note: Does not have to		
	be associated with a recognized		
	religious group or church; if an		
	individual sincerely holds to the		
	belief, it is a protected religious		
	practice.		

(3) Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- (b) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- (c) Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex):
- (d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR Part 27;
- (e) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- (f) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- (g) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- (h) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- (i) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- (j) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with

- disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- (k) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- (l) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).
- (m) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq., Pub. L. 88-352), (prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin).

(4) Additional Title VI Assurances

- **The following Title VI Assurances (Appendices B, C and D) shall apply, as applicable
- (a) Clauses for Deeds Transferring United States Property (1050.2A, Appendix B) The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4.

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with the North Carolina General Assembly, the Regulations for the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the NCDOT all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the NCDOT, its successors and assigns.

The NCDOT, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the NCDOT will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

- (*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)
- (b) Clauses for Transfer of Real Property Acquired or Improved Under the Activity, Facility, or Program (1050.2A, Appendix C)

 The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the North Carolina Department of Transportation

(NCDOT) pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- 1. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
 - (i.) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *
- 3. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the NCDOT and its assigns. *

- (*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)
- (c) Clauses for Construction/Use/Access to Real Property Acquired Under the Activity, Facility or Program (1050.2A, Appendix D)

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/ agreements entered into by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- 1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- 2. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non¬ discrimination covenants, the NCDOT will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *
- 3. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the NCDOT will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the NCDOT and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Z-7

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE NUMBER 11246)

1. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, see as shown on the attached sheet entitled "Employment Goals for Minority and Female participation".

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

2. As used in this Notice and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the county or counties shown on the cover sheet of the proposal form and contract.

EMPLOYMENT GOALS FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE PARTICIPATION

Economic Areas

Area 023 29.7%

Bertie County Camden County Chowan County **Gates County** Hertford County Pasquotank County **Perquimans County**

Area 024 31.7%

Beaufort County Carteret County Craven County Dare County **Edgecombe County** Green County Halifax County Hyde County Jones County **Lenoir County** Martin County Nash County Northampton County Pamlico County Pitt County Tyrrell County **Washington County** Wayne County

Area 025 23.5%

Wilson County

Columbus County **Duplin County Onslow County** Pender County

Area 026 33.5% Bladen County **Hoke County Richmond County Robeson County** Sampson County

<u>Area 027 24.7%</u>

Scotland County

Chatham County Franklin County **Granville County Harnett County** Johnston County Lee County Person County Vance County Warren County

Area 028 15.5%

Alleghany County Ashe County Caswell County **Davie County Montgomery County** Moore County **Rockingham County Surry County** Watauga County Wilkes County

<u>Area 029 15.7%</u>

Alexander County Anson County Burke County Cabarrus County Caldwell County Catawba County **Cleveland County** Iredell County Lincoln County **Polk County Rowan County Rutherford County Stanly County**

<u>Area 0480 8.5%</u>

Buncombe County **Madison County**

Area 030 6.3%

Avery County Cherokee County Clay County **Graham County Haywood County Henderson County Jackson County** McDowell County **Macon County** Mitchell County **Swain County**

Transylvania County Yancey County

SMSA Areas

Area 5720 26.6%

Currituck County

Area 9200 20.7%

Brunswick County New Hanover County

Area 2560 24.2%

Cumberland County

Area 6640 22.8%

Durham County
Orange County
Wake County

Area 1300 16.2%

Alamance County

Area 3120 16.4%

Davidson County Forsyth County

Guilford County Randolph County

Stokes County

Yadkin County

Area 1520 18.3%

Gaston County Mecklenburg County Union County

Goals for Female

Participation in Each Trade

(Statewide) 6.9%

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

FHWA - 1273 Electronic Version - May 1, 2012

Z-8

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
 - a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
 - b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

- "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
- EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and
 must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility
 to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
 - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
 - c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
 - a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
 - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
 - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
 - b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
 - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 2. Withholding. The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH—347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/ wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.
 - (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL). Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL). Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
- d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT). Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.
- Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment
 as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- 8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment
 of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to
 work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half
 times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
- 4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
 - a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees

from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction.
 The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
 - (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of

Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

(10-16-07) (Rev. 4-21-15)

Z-10

Description

The North Carolina Department of Transportation will administer a custom version of the Federal On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program, commonly referred to as the Alternate OJT Program. All contractors (existing and newcomers) will be automatically placed in the Alternate Program. Standard OJT requirements typically associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level. Instead, these requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor administered by the OJT Program Manager.

On the Job Training shall meet the requirements of 23 CFR 230.107 (b), 23 USC – Section 140, this provision and the On-the-Job Training Program Manual.

The Alternate OJT Program will allow a contractor to train employees on Federal, State and privately funded projects located in North Carolina. However, priority shall be given to training employees on NCDOT Federal-Aid funded projects.

Minorities and Women

Developing, training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman level status is a primary objective of this special training provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women as trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

Assigning Training Goals

The Department, through the OJT Program Manager, will assign training goals for a calendar year based on the contractors' past three years' activity and the contractors' anticipated upcoming year's activity with the Department. At the beginning of each year, all contractors eligible will be contacted by the Department to determine the number of trainees that will be assigned for the upcoming calendar year. At that time the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Department to provide a self-imposed on-the-job training program for the calendar year. This agreement will include a specific number of annual training goals agreed to by both parties. The number of training assignments may range from 1 to 15 per contractor per calendar year. The Contractor shall sign an agreement to fulfill their annual goal for the year.\

Training Classifications

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman level workers in the construction craft/operator positions. Preference shall be given to providing training in the following skilled work classifications:

Equipment Operators Office Engineers

Truck Drivers Estimators

Carpenters Iron / Reinforcing Steel Workers

Concrete Finishers Mechanics
Pipe Layers Welders

The Department has established common training classifications and their respective training requirements that may be used by the contractors. However, the classifications established are not all-inclusive. Where the training is oriented toward construction applications, training will be allowed in lower-level management positions such as office engineers and estimators. Contractors shall submit new classifications for specific job functions that their employees are performing. The Department will review and recommend for acceptance to FHWA the new classifications proposed by contractors, if applicable. New classifications shall meet the following requirements:

Proposed training classifications are reasonable and realistic based on the job skill classification needs, and

The number of training hours specified in the training classification is consistent with common practices and provides enough time for the trainee to obtain journeyman level status.

The Contractor may allow trainees to be trained by a subcontractor provided that the Contractor retains primary responsibility for meeting the training and this provision is made applicable to the subcontract. However, only the Contractor will receive credit towards the annual goal for the trainee.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman level status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman.

Records and Reports

The Contractor shall maintain enrollment, monthly and completion reports documenting company compliance under these contract documents. These documents and any other information as requested shall be submitted to the OJT Program Manager.

Upon completion and graduation of the program, the Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification Certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

Trainee Interviews

All trainees enrolled in the program will receive an initial and Trainee/Post graduate interview conducted by the OJT program staff.

Trainee Wages

Contractors shall compensate trainees on a graduating pay scale based upon a percentage of the prevailing minimum journeyman wages (Davis-Bacon Act). Minimum pay shall be as follows:

60 percent	of the journeyman wage for the first half of the training period
75 percent	of the journeyman wage for the third quarter of the training period
90 percent	of the journeyman wage for the last quarter of the training period

In no instance shall a trainee be paid less than the local minimum wage. The Contractor shall adhere to the minimum hourly wage rate that will satisfy both the NC Department of Labor (NCDOL) and the Department.

Achieving or Failing to Meet Training Goals

The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and who receives training for at least 50 percent of the specific program requirement. Trainees will be allowed to be transferred between projects if required by the Contractor's scheduled workload to meet training goals.

If a contractor fails to attain their training assignments for the calendar year, they may be taken off the NCDOT's Bidders List.

Measurement and Payment

No compensation will be made for providing required training in accordance with these contract documents.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION MINIMUM WAGES GENERAL DECISION NC20210088 01/01/2021 NC88

Z-088

Date: January 1, 2021

General Decision Number: NC20210088 01/01/2021 NC88

Superseded General Decision Numbers: NC20200088

State: North Carolina

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTIES:

Alamance	Forsyth	Randolph
Anson	Gaston	Rockingham
Cabarrus	Guilford	Stokes
Chatham	Mecklenburg	Union
Davie	Orange	Yadkin
Durham	Person	

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.95 for calendar year 2021 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.95 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract for calendar year 2021. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR.5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2) – (60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number 0

Publication Date 01/01/2021

SUNC2014-003 11/14/2014

	DC11C2011 003 11/		
	Rates	Fringes	
BLASTER	18.64		
CARPENTER	13.68	.05	
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	13.93		
ELECTRICIAN			
Electrician	18.79	2.72	

	Rates	Fringes
Telecommunications Technician	15.19	1.25
IRONWORKER	13.30	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker and Spreader	12.78	
Asphalt Screed/Jackman	14.50	
Carpenter Tender	12.51	.27
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher Tender	11.04	
Common or General	10.40	.01
Guardrail/Fence Installer	13.22	
Pipelayer	12.43	
Traffic Signal/Lighting Installer	15.65	.24
PAINTER		
Bridge	23.77	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS		
Asphalt Broom Tractor	10.00	
Bulldozer Fine	16.13	
Bulldozer Rough	14.36	
Concrete Grinder/Groover	17.92	
Crane Boom Trucks	18.19	
Crane Other	19.83	
Crane Rough/All-Terrain	19.10	
Drill Operator Rock	14.28	
Drill Operator Structure	20.89	
Excavator Fine	16.95	
Excavator Rough	13.63	
Grader/Blade Fine	19.84	
Grader/Blade Rough	15.47	
Loader 2 Cubic Yards or Less	13.31	
Loader Greater Than 2 Cubic Yards	16.19	
Material Transfer Vehicle (Shuttle Buggy)	15.44	
Mechanic	17.51	
Milling Machine	15.22	
Off-Road Hauler/Water Tanker	11.83	
Oiler/Greaser	14.16	
Pavement Marking Equipment	12.05	
Paver Asphalt	15.97	
Paver Concrete	18.20	
Roller Asphalt Breakdown	12.79	
Roller Asphalt Finish	13.76	
Roller Other	12.08	
Scraper Finish	12.65	
Scraper Rough	11.50	
Slip Form Machine	19.60	
Tack Truck/Distributor Operator	14.82	
TRUCK DRIVER		
GVWR of 26,000 Lbs or Less	11.45	
GVWR of 26,001 Lbs or Greater	13.57	.03

Welders – Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any

solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
 - * an existing published wage determination
 - * a survey underlying a wage determination
 - * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
 - * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U. S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION



POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING MEDIA AND THICKNESS:

(08-27-20)

Amend the NCDOT 2018 Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 12-8, Subarticle 1205-5(B), lines 14-16, replace with the following:

Produce polyurea pavement marking lines that have a minimum dry thickness of 20 mils above the pavement surface when placed on concrete and asphalt pavements. Produce polyurea pavement marking lines that have a minimum dry thickness of 30 mils above the pavement surface on textured surfaces such as OGFC and on surfaces where the polyurea will be placed over a previously removed pavement marking.

Page 12-9, replace Table 1205-4 Minimum Reflectometer Requirement for Polyurea with the following:

TABLE 1205-4					
MINIMUM REFLECTOMETER REQUIREMENTS					
FOR POLYUREA					
Item	Color	Reflectivity			
Standard Glass Beads	White	375 mcd/lux/m ²			
	Yellow	250 mcd/lux/m ²			

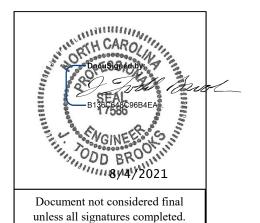
The installer may choose to use an AASHTO Type 4/Type 1 or AASHTO Type 3/Type 1 double drop system, but no price adjustment will be made, and these systems will be incidental to the polyurea pavement marking.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Polyurea Pavement Marking Lines,",mils	Linear Foot
(Standard Glass Beads)	

I-6003 Davie County

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL Project Special Provisions Table of Contents

Special Provision	Page	
Work Zone Traffic Control for Interstate/Freeway Resurfacing	TC-2	
Connected Lane Closure Devices	TC-9	
Work Zone Digital Speed Limit Signs	TC-12	
Sequential Flashing Warning Lights	TC-17	
Work Zone Presence Lighting	TC-18	
High Visibility Devices	TC-22	
Covering of Signs	TC-24	
Dynamic Zipper Merge System	TC-25	



Prepared by:



2610 Wycliff Road, Suite 410 Raleigh, NC 27607 ● NCBEES # F-0929

I-6003 Davie County

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INTERSTATE/FREEWAY RESURFACING

General Requirements

Maintain traffic in accordance with the Transportation Management Plan, Divisions 10, 11 and 12 of the *Standard Specifications* and the following provisions.

Install Work Zone Advance Warning Signs in accordance with Transportation Management Plan prior to beginning any work.

1. Time Restrictions for Lane Closure and Road Closure Activities

All lane closure and road closure activities shall be performed in compliance with the day and time restrictions listed and defined in this Contract.

Any activities performed outside of these requirements will be subject to the liquidated damages unless approved by the Engineer prior to beginning the activity.

The Contractor may place/pre-stage all required signs and traffic control devices necessary for lane closures prior to the closure time as approved by the Engineer. However, flashing arrow boards and changeable message signs shall not indicate lane closure information until 30 minutes or less prior to the installation of the lane closure. Typical pre-staging times are 1 hour for a single lane closure and 2 hours for double and triple lane closures. The travel lane(s) are to be closed at the prescribed times defined in this Contract. When available, law enforcement should be onsite to shadow workers during pre-staging activities.

For removal, the lane(s) must be reopened in compliance with the times defined in this Contract. It is acceptable to remove the signs and traffic control devices from the shoulder/staging area after the lane(s) are reopened to traffic. All electronic lane closure messages and flashing arrow displays shall be off once lanes are opened. When available, law enforcement should remain on the project while workers remove and secure their signs and devices.

2. Work Zone Speed Limits and Digital Speed Limit Signs (DSLS)

All speed limits are the sole authority of the NCDOT. An ordinance by the State Traffic Engineer is required for all speed limits in order to have a lawfully enforceable speed limit. No speed limit messages/signs shall be installed prior to receiving a signed ordinance.

The Regional Traffic Engineering Office and the Division Construction Engineer in coordination with the Work Zone Traffic Control Section will provide all work zone speed limit recommendations based on activities and conditions.

I-6003 Davie County

When lane closures are in effect, implement a Work Zone Variable Speed Limit Reduction as stated in the ordinance and in accordance with the attached provision and drawing.

Use Digital Speed Limit Signs (DSLS) to display the work zone speed limit as shown in the attached special provision and drawing. The speed limit shall be continuously displayed on the digital speed limit signs.

The Contractor will be responsible for coordinating with the Engineer when the work zone speed limits are to be changed and will have to seek approval by the Engineer before the speed limit is changed.

When the variable speed limit reductions are in effect, cover or remove any existing speed limit signs located within the active work area that conflict with the variable speed limit reduction.

The speed limit shall be returned to the stationary speed limit reduction with \$250 speeding penalty when the lane closure is removed and traffic is returned to the existing pattern.

3. Connected Lane Closure Devices

Furnish and install Connected Lane Closure Devices that transmit the location of the lane closure to navigational companies and the Statewide Transportation Operations Center (STOC).

4. Work Zone Presence Lighting and Sequential Flashing Warning Lights

Provide the following for nighttime work activities in accordance with attached drawing and special provisions:

- A. Furnish and install Work Zone Presence Lighting to supplement the Contractor's portable construction and equipment lighting for the purpose of alerting motorist to the existence of an active work zone and to encourage compliance with the reduced work zone speed limit. See attached special provision.
- B. Furnish and install Sequential Flashing Warning Lights on drums used for merging tapers to assist motorist in determining which direction to merge and to decrease late lane merging. See attached special provision.

5. Law Enforcement

Use two (2) off duty, uniformed law enforcement officers and official law enforcement vehicles, equipped with blue lights during lane closure operations and two (2) additional law enforcement officers for ramp/loop closures when both operations occur simultaneously.

I-6003 Davie County

Use law enforcement officers to assist in the shadowing of workers during the installation and during the removal of lane closures.

Law enforcement vehicles shall not be parked within the buffer space. When possible, position one law enforcement officer downstream of the other to conduct enforcement operations. When space is confined, conduct enforcement outside of the lane closure area.

Temporary Traffic Control (TTC)

Comply with the requirements of the Transportation Management Plan for maintaining traffic during construction of the project.

Drums are recommended for all lane closure operations occurring at night. However, if skinny drums are used at night during milling and resurfacing operations, they shall be placed every 20' in the tangent sections of lane closure operations. Skinny drums shall not be used for upstream tapers.

When covering work zone signs, use an opaque material that prevents reading of the sign at night by a driver using high beam headlights. Use material which does not damage the sign sheeting.

Refer to *Roadway Standard Drawing* No. 1101.02, sheet 12 or 13, of the 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings for utilizing a moving operation for such items as pavement marking and marker placement. A minimum speed of 3 mph shall be maintained at all times with no stops that narrow or close a lane of travel. If the moving operation is progressing slower than 3 mph at any time, install a lane closure. All traffic control devices for this operation are considered incidental to the pay items for pavement markings and markers.

Traffic Operations

1. Project Requirements

Failure to comply with the following requirements will result in a suspension of all other operations:

- A. Before commencing work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a written construction sequence for traffic control and construction lighting for the entire project to the Engineer at the first pre-construction meeting and the sequence must be approved before closing a lane of traffic.
- B. The standard active work area for milling and resurfacing is 2 miles. This is defined as the distance of Resurfacing Operations taking place in a single work period. However, the maximum allowed lane closure distance is 5 miles. Approval by the Engineer is required

I-6003 Davie County

before closing more than 2 miles of Interstate to ensure the Contractor has the equipment and labor force to actively pursue the work.

- C. Notify the Engineer 15 consecutive calendar days before resurfacing a bridge or its approaches. Patch and make repairs to bridge surface and its approaches before resurfacing occurs. Coordinate all operations on the bridge and its approaches with the Engineer.
- D. Notify the Engineer 48 hours before resurfacing the areas of existing pavement that require patching. Patch these areas before resurfacing occurs. Allow full depth asphalt patching to cool to the point of supporting traffic without displacement or rutting before reopening closed lane. Coordinate the resurfacing operations of the patched areas with the Engineer.
- E. Obtain written approval of the Engineer before working in more than one location or setting up additional lane closures.
- F. The Contractor on this and any adjacent projects, or subcontractors working within this project shall coordinate lane closure location, type, and direction with the Engineer to best maintain lane continuity through the limits of this and adjacent projects.
- G. Operate equipment and conduct operations in the same direction as the flow of traffic. Maintain vehicular access in accordance with Article 1101-05 of the 2018 NCDOT Standard Specifications.
- H. Provide appropriate construction lighting in accordance with Section 1413 of the 2018 NCDOT Standard Specifications.
- I. Contractor shall mill and pave lanes in an order such that water shall not accumulate.

2. Paving Lift Requirements and Time Limitations

Failure to comply with the following requirements will result in a suspension of all other operations until all lanes of traffic are brought to the same station and elevation:

Paving Overlays and Lifts up to 3"

A. For surface course paving lifts of 2.0" or less, the Contractor shall conduct his paving operations such that the following conditions are met.

Once paving begins in any lane, the Contractor will be permitted to pave as far as the work operations allow (up to 5 miles) for the initial paving period. In the next days' paving operation, not to exceed 72 hours, bring the adjacent lane to the same station and elevation. At the end of the work period, any uneven lane conditions shall be signed with an "UNEVEN PAVEMENT/NEXT XX MILES" on the portable changeable message signs and portable "UNEVEN PAVEMENT" signs (dual mounted) 1,000' in advance of the

I-6003 Davie County

uneven pavement and every ½ miles thereafter along the uneven portion of roadway. Once mitigated, all portable "UNEVEN PAVEMENT" signs shall be removed.

For Open Graded Surface Mixes, "UNEVEN PAVEMENT" signs are not required.

B. For 3" surface course mixes, place in two paving lifts of 1 ½" each unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Conditions for uneven travel lanes same as described above.

Paving Lifts Greater than 3"

For all other paving lifts greater than 3", bring all newly resurfaced lanes to the same station and elevation by the end of each work period unless the Contractor utilizes the notched wedge paving methods as described below:

- A. Any paving lift greater than 3" shall be mitigated by having an approved wedge apparatus on the paver that shapes the edge 1" vertically and the remaining at a maximum slope steepness of 2:1. The maximum paving lift allowed to use this method is 3".
- B. At the end of the work period, the Contractor shall place portable "UNEVEN PAVEMENT" signs in advance of the uneven pavement and spaced every ½ mile along the section of uneven pavement. Once mitigated, all portable "UNEVEN PAVEMENT" signs shall be removed.
- C. In the next day's paving operation and not to exceed 72 hours, the Contractor shall bring up the adjacent lane to the same station and elevation before any further paving takes place on the project.

Milling Operations (Does Not Apply to Fine Milling)

Conduct milling operations so that any milled pavement is paved back by the end of each work period.

A milled/grooved surface shall not be re-opened to traffic except in cases where inclement weather or mechanical failure prevents the paving back of the lane by the end of the work period.

If milled areas are not paved back within the same work period due to inclement weather or mechanical failure, the Contractor is to furnish and install portable signs to warn drivers of the conditions. The signs include "Grooved Pavement" (W8-15) w/ Motorcycle Plaque mounted below, and "Uneven Lanes" (W8-11). These are to be dual indicated where lateral clearance can be obtained within the median areas. Install the "Grooved Pavement" (W8-15) w/ Motorcycle Plaque 1500' in advance of the milled area. Install the "Uneven Lanes" (W8-11) 500' in advance of the milled area. Alternate these signs every ½ mile. Once mitigated, all portable signs are to be removed.

I-6003 Davie County

Slope the pavement at the beginning and ending of the daily milling operation as directed by the Engineer. Sweep and remove all milled material from the roadway as soon as the daily milling operation is completed. Remove any existing pavement adjacent to the milled area that has been damaged and replace with patch material as directed by the Engineer.

Fine Milling / Microsurfacing Operations (Depths less than 1")

For fine milling operations less than 1", paving is not required in the same work period. The paving of the fine milled area is to be conducted within the next work period and not to exceed 72 hours. No advance warning signs are needed for the conditions. However, pavement markings are required by the end of each work period.

3. Temporary Pavement Markings

Review and record the existing pavement markings and markers before obliteration. Re-establish the new pavement markings and markers using the record of existing markings in conjunction with the 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Submit the record of the existing pavement markings seven calendar days before the obliteration of any pavement markings.

Obliterated pavement markings shall be replaced by the end of each work period. Interim paint may be used to comply with time limitations if final pavement markings cannot be placed except for milled surfaces. Final markings shall be placed within 30 days in accordance with Section 1205-4 and Section 1205-5. For milled surfaces, temporary pavement markings shall be used in accordance with Section 1205-8(C). There will be no direct payment for interim paint. Temporary paint will be paid for at the contract unit price.

For project winterization, install temporary paint markings in accordance with Section 1205-8(C) of the 2018 NCDOT Standard Specifications. Use 4" lane, edge, and center lines and 8" gore lines. Compensation for this work shall be made in accordance with Section 1205-10 except that no payment will be made if paving is completed more than 30 days before the written notification by the Department that winterization is required.

4. Work Zone Signing

A. Description

Install advance/general warning work zone signs according to the Transportation Management Plan prior to beginning work.

I-6003 Davie County

For paving overlays of 3" or greater that create a drop-off adjacent to the median shoulder, install "LOW/SOFT SHOULDER" (SP 13107) signs on the median shoulder. Place initially at the construction limits, and then space 1 mile thereafter. No signing required for the outside shoulder.

Install and maintain signing in accordance with the Divisions 11 and 12 of the 2018 NCDOT Standard Specifications.

B. Installation

All stationary Work Zone Advance/General Warning signs require notification to existing Utility owners per Article 105-8 of the 2018 Standard Specifications and Special Provision SP1 G115 within 3 to 12 full working days prior to installation.

Install all Work Zone Advance/General Warning signs before beginning work on the project. If signs are installed more than seven (7) calendar days prior to the beginning of work on a particular map, cover the signs until the work begins. Install each Work Zone Advance/General Warning sign separately and not on the same post or stand with any other sign except where an advisory speed plate or directional arrow is used.

All sign locations to be verified by the Engineer prior to installation. Once the signs have been installed and accepted, any sign relocations requested by the Department will be compensated in accordance with Article 104-7. Any additional signs other than the ones required in this provision or attached drawings will be compensated in accordance with Article 104-7.

If there is a period of construction inactivity longer than 14 calendar days during milling and resurfacing operations, remove or cover Work Zone Advance/General Warning signs. Uncover Work Zone Advance/General Warning signs no more than 7 calendar days before work resumes.

All other operations may be suspended upon failure to comply with the above requirements. Such suspended operations would not be resumed until the above requirements are fulfilled.

C. Sign Removal

Once work on one direction of I-40 is substantially completed, it is acceptable to remove the stationary work zone signs on that direction of I-40 in lieu of waiting until work is substantially completed in both directions of I-40 on the project. Work in a given direction on I-40 is substantially complete when the resurfacing operations are completed and the shoulders are brought up to the same elevation as the proposed pavement and when

I-6003 Davie County

temporary pavement markings (paint) are installed along the centerline and edge lines as well as the ramps and loops. The final pavement markings (thermoplastic or polyurea) and/or markers do not have to be installed for a given direction on I-40 to be considered substantially complete. Final pavement markings and markers are installed with portable signing and changeable message signs according to Roadway Standard Drawing 1101.02, sheet 13. Any remaining punch list items requiring traffic control are to be completed using portable work zone signing with compensation covered in the contract unit price for the required traffic control items.

Stationary Work Zone Sign removal is a condition of final project acceptance.

Measurement and Payment

Digital Speed Limit Signs, Connected Lane Closures, Sequential Flashing Warning Lights, and Work Zone Presence Lighting are paid separately in accordance with their respective special provisions.

All other items will be measured and paid in accordance with their respective sections of the *Standard Specifications*.

CONNECTED LANE CLOSURE DEVICES:

(10/29/2018)

Description

Furnish, install, operate, maintain, relocate, and remove connected lane closure devices for use on Interstate and Freeway lane closures. The connected lane closure devices shall transmit the location of the lane closure to navigational companies such as WAZE, Google Maps, Inrix, Here, TrafficCast, TomTom, Apple Maps, Panasonic, the Statewide Transportation Operations Center, (STOC), and any other navigational companies that requests it. A connected lane closure device shall be installed on the flashing arrow board identifying the beginning of a lane closure, and another connected lane closure device shall be installed on a crashworthy traffic control device (such as a drum) at the end of the same lane closure.

Materials

The connected lane closure devices shall be designed and built to transmit the location of the lane closure to the navigational companies as well as the STOC. The format of the information received by each of these shall be approved by each entity, and at minimum, consist of an XML file. The connected lane closure devices shall be capable of obtaining wireless communication by either cellular or satellite technology.

I-6003 Davie County

The initial connected device shall be designed and attached to the flashing arrow board in such a manner that it is only activated when either the left or right arrows are displayed, not when the flashing arrow board is operated in caution mode. When the lane closure is removed, and the flashing arrow board turned off or changed to caution mode, the connected device shall automatically turn off simultaneously.

The second connected device in a lane closure shall be installed on a crashworthy traffic control device. It shall have an easily accessible power switch and a small status indicator light mounted such that it is visible when passing by in a vehicle at operating speed. When switched to the ON position, the light shall indicate that device has established communication and is transmitting. The light may be either steady burn or flashing and shall not exceed one (1) inch in diameter.

The devices shall have battery life sufficient to maintain operation for the duration of the lane closure, or have the ability to be recharged without deactivating the device.

Construction Methods

Connected lane closure devices shall be used on all lane closures on freeways and interstates throughout the project.

Two connected lane closure devices shall be installed per grouping of lane closures (single, double, or triple); one attached and wired into the flashing arrow board at the beginning of the first taper, and the other at the last traffic control device at the end of the lane closure(s). Supplemental flashing arrow boards in advance of the first lane closure taper or flashing arrow boards in subsequent lane closures (for double and triple lane closures) shall not have connected devices. Subsequent lane closures occurring downstream of where all lanes have been reopened and lane closures in the opposite direction of travel will require additional connected devices.

The second connected lane closure device shall be manually turned ON and OFF by crews installing and removing the lane closure, unless the device can be controlled by the initial connected device. The unit shall be turned on immediately upon installation of the lane closure and turned off immediately upon removal of the lane closure.

Once installed, the Contractor shall verify that the connected lane closure devices are transmitting information prior to leaving the device unattended and re-verify transmission every 72 hours for long-term installations.

Technical Requirements

The connected devices shall be run continuously during any active lane closures for the length of the contract.

The GPS within the connected devices shall have a horizontal accuracy of 50 feet, 95% of the time.

I-6003 Davie County

The connected device information, including the location, transmission status, and battery status shall be transmitted within five (5) minutes of initiation and updated every fifteen (15) minutes. In addition to transmitting information to the Department, the Contractor shall keep the retain device information for one (1) year after the contract ends. Information shall include timestamps, device name, and GPS location. This information shall be made available to the Department upon request.

The battery voltage shall be collected at least once an hour. The information shall be stored and available for troubleshooting. The system shall transmit an alert if the battery voltage of a device is under a specified threshold.

The connected devices shall emit an audible an alert if a device is not transmitting its position for a period of 1 hour.

The outputs from the connected device on the arrow board and the downstream connected device at the end of the lane closure shall be easily identifiable as a single pair, either by sequential device IDs, identical project names, or other method as approved by the Engineer. Additional pairs on the project shall have unique identifiable information such that it is not confused with another project pair.

Measurement and Payment

Connected Lane Closure Devices will be measured and paid as the maximum number of connected devices acceptably placed and in use at any one time during the life of the project. Each group of lane closures will require two (2) connected lane closure devices; one connected to the flashing arrow board and the other on a crashworthy device at the downstream end of the lane closure. No payment will be made for either device unless both devices are satisfactorily installed.

The price for each connected lane closure device will cover all material, labor, maintenance, relocation, removal, and communication costs required for the duration of the project.

Flashing Arrow Boards will be measured and paid in accordance with Section 1115.

Crashworthy devices (such as drums) used to mount the downstream connected lane closure device shall be considered be incidental.

Pay ItemPay UnitConnected Lane Closure DeviceEach

I-6003 Davie County

WORK ZONE DIGITAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

(5/10/2021)

Description

Furnish and install Work Zone Digital Speed Limit Signs on interstates and freeways with speed limits of 55 mph or greater. These signs are regulatory speed limit signs with LED displays for the speed limit numbers.

Materials

Digital Speed Limit Signs shall be a minimum 36" wide x 48" high. The speed limit sign (R2-1) shall be black on white with high intensity white prismatic sheeting.

The Digital Speed Limit Sign shall be mounted such that the bottom of the sign is 7' above roadway.

The LED panel shall be a minimum of 28" wide x 18" high. The display on the LED panel shall be amber or white.

The LED numbers shall have a minimum 5 wide by 7 high pixel array with a minimum height of 18".

The LED panel shall have auto brightness/dimming capability.

The black on orange "WORK ZONE" sign shall be mounted above the speed limit sign. It shall be 36" wide x 24" high with high intensity prismatic orange sheeting.

The black on white "\$250 FINE" sign shall be mounted below the speed limit sign. It shall be 36" wide x 24" high with high intensity prismatic white sheeting.

All digital speed limit systems shall have operational software and wireless communications that allows for remote operation and data monitoring. It shall be configured to allow access by the Engineer or their designee to change each sign independently or change the speed limit on all signs at once from a PC, tablet or cellular phone application.

Radar equipment to detect approaching speeds on the digital speed limit systems is optional. However, if the systems have radar, they will be equipped to store the detected speed data, this information should be available in a spreadsheet format and accessed remotely from a secure cloud location.

The Work Zone Digital Speed Limit systems shall have flashing beacons. The beacons are to be a minimum of 8" diameter LED circular yellow. They shall be mounted above and below the sign assemblies and are to be centered. The beacons shall alternately flash at rates not less than 50 or more than 60 times per minute.

I-6003 Davie County

In addition, the flashing beacons shall be mounted in such a manner that the \$250 FINE sign is not obscured when in operation.

Digital Speed Limit Signs may be trailer mounted or stationary mounted. The unit shall be solar powered and have the ability to operate continuously. It shall be supplemented with a battery backup system which includes a 110/120 VAC powered on-board charging system.

The batteries, when fully charged, shall be capable of powering the display for 20 continuous days with no solar power. The unit shall be capable of being powered by standard 110/120 VAC power source.

Store the battery bank and charging system in a lockable, weather and vandal resistant box.

All Work Zone Digital Speed Limit Sign equipment shall be on the NCDOT Approved Products List.

Digital Speed Limit Displays

The speed limit shall be continuously displayed on the signs. All other stationary speed limit signs shall be covered when Digital Speed Limit systems are in operation.

Reduced Speed Limit Displays

The Digital Speed Limit systems shall have beacons activated when the work zone speed limit is reduced. Otherwise, the beacons are to remain off.

<u>IF THE DIGITAL SPEED LIMIT SYSTEM IS EQUIPPED WITH RADAR:</u> The Digital Speed Limit Signs shall display the reduced work zone speed limit without flashing the LED speed limit number unless approaching speeds are detected to be 6 MPH or higher than the displayed speed limit. If speeds are detected 6 MPH or above the displayed Speed Limit, then the LED shall flash the speed limit until the speeds are within the 6 MPH tolerance.

Existing Speed Limit Displays

When the existing speed limit is displayed on the Digital Speed Limit Signs, the beacons are to remain off.

<u>IF THE DIGITAL SPEED LIMIT SYSTEM IS EQUIPPED WITH RADAR:</u> The speed limit number is not to flash unless the approaching speeds are detected to be 6 MPH or higher than the displayed speed limit.

Other Construction Methods

The speed limits are the sole authority of the NCDOT. An ordinance by the State Traffic Engineer is required for all speed limits in order to have a lawfully enforceable speed limit.

I-6003 Davie County

The Regional Traffic Engineering Office and the Division Construction Engineer in coordination with the Work Zone Traffic Control Section will provide all work zone speed limit recommendations based on activities and conditions.

The Contractor will be responsible for coordinating with the Engineer when the work zone speed limits are to be changed and will have to seek approval by the Engineer or their designee before the speed limit is changed.

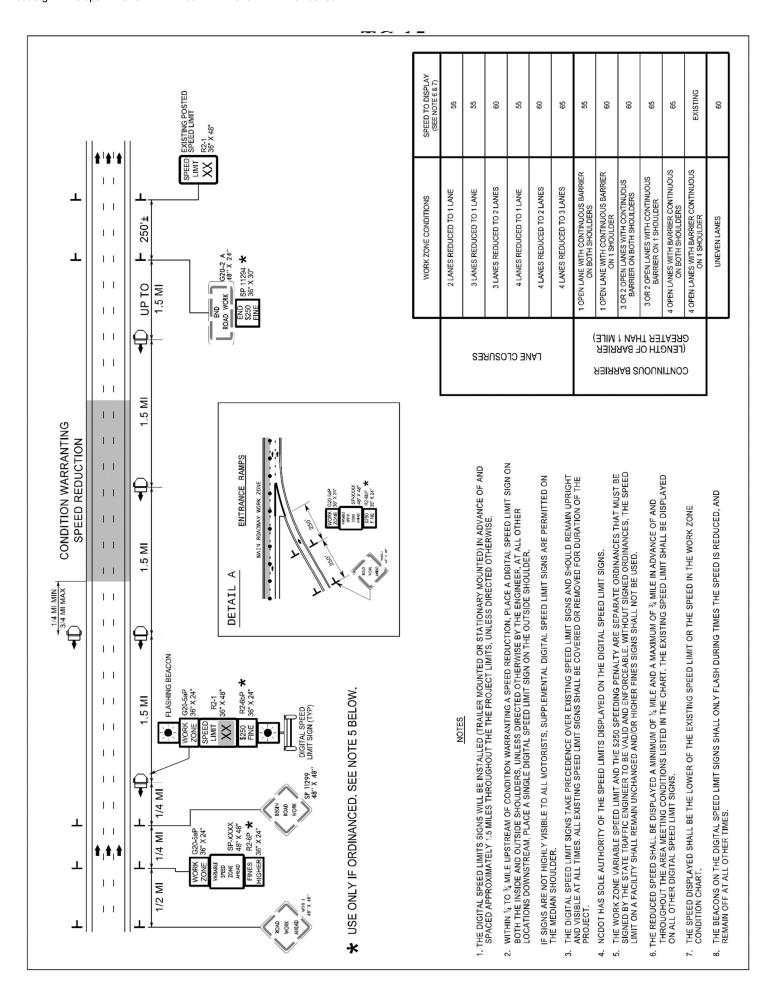
Whenever possible, each trailer mounted unit shall be placed on the paved shoulder and shall have the capability of being leveled.

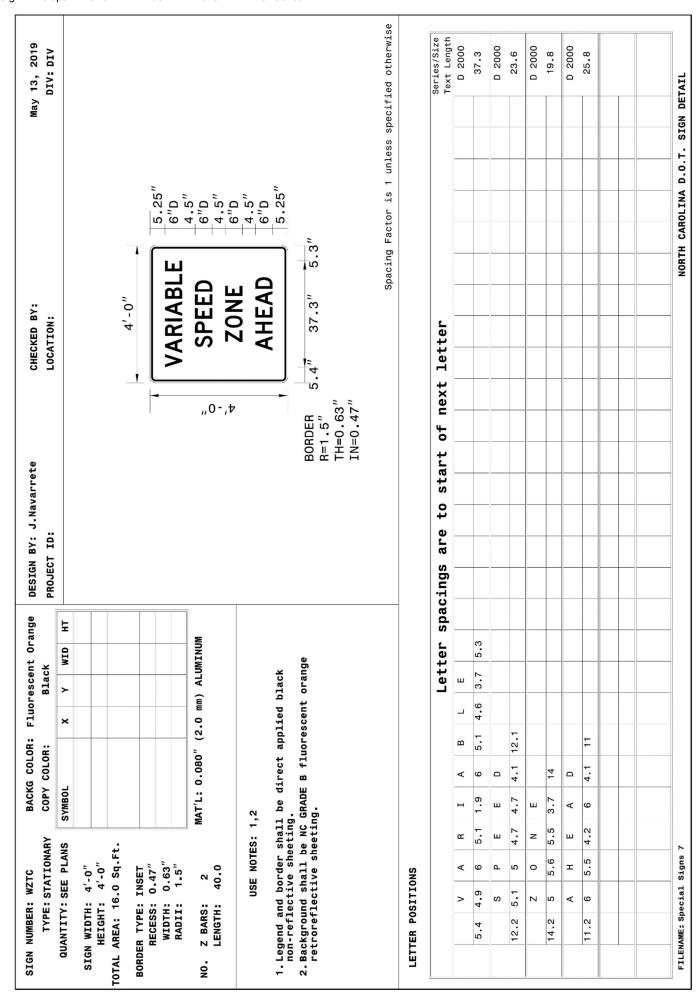
Measurement and Payment

Work Zone Digital Speed Limit Signs will be measured and paid as the maximum number of Work Zone Digital Speed Limit Signs satisfactorily installed according to the attached detail and properly functioning at any one time during the life of the project.

This includes all materials and labor to install, maintain and remove all the Work Zone Digital Speed Limit Signs.

Pay ItemPay UnitWork Zone Digital Speed Limit SignsEach





I-6003 Davie County

SEQUENTIAL FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS

(10/08/2016) (Rev. 5/10/2021)

Description

Furnish and install Sequential Flashing Warning Lights on drums used for the merging tapers of nightly lane closures on all multilane roadways with speed limits of 55 mph or greater.

Materials

The Sequential Flashing Warning Lights shall meet all of the requirements for warning lights within the current edition of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

Each light unit shall be capable of operating fully and continuously for a minimum of 200 hours when equipped with a standard battery set.

Each light in the sequence shall be flashed at a rate of not less than 55 times per minute and not more than 75 times per minute. The flash rate and flash duration shall be consistent throughout the sequence.

Supply a Type 3 Certification (Independent Test Lab results) documenting all actual test results for the specified parameters contained in the Institute of Transportation Engineer's (ITE's) *Purchase Specification for Flashing and Steady Burn Warning Lights*. The laboratory shall also identify all manufacturer codes and part numbers for the incandescent lamp or LED clusters, lenses, battery, and circuitry, and the total width of the light with the battery in place. The complete assembly shall be certified as crashworthy when firmly affixed to the channelizing device.

All Sequential Flashing Warning Lights shall be on the NCDOT Approved Products List.

Construction Methods

These lights shall flash sequentially beginning with the first light and continuing until the final light.

The Sequential Flashing Warning Lights shall automatically flash in sequence when placed on the drums that form the merging taper.

The number of lights used in the drum taper shall equal the number of drums used in the taper.

Drums are the only channelizing device allowed to mount sequential flashing warning lights.

The Sequential Flashing Warning Lights shall be weather independent and visual obstructions shall not interfere with the operation of the lights.

I-6003 Davie County

The Sequential Flashing Warning Lights shall automatically sequence when placed in line in an open area with a distance between lights of 10 to 100 feet. A 10-foot stagger in the line of lights shall have no adverse effect on the operation of the lights.

If one light fails, the flashing sequence shall continue. If more than 1 light fails, all of the lights are to be automatically turned to the "off" mode. Non-sequential flashing is prohibited.

When lane closures are not in effect, the Sequential Flashing Warning Lights shall be deactivated.

Measurement and Payment

Sequential Flashing Warning Lights will be measured and paid as the maximum number of sequential flashing warning lights satisfactorily installed and properly functioning at any one time during the life of the project.

This includes all materials and labor to install, maintain and remove all the Sequential Flashing Warning Lights.

Pay ItemPay UnitSequential Flashing Warning LightsEach

WORK ZONE PRESENCE LIGHTING

(10/14/19) (Rev. 5/10/2021)

Description

Furnish and install Work Zone Presence Lighting during nightly lane closures on multilane roadways with speed limits of 55 mph or greater.

Materials

Anti-glare lighting systems are required. Work Zone Presence Lighting shall be installed in accordance with the attached detail and the Manufacturer's recommendations.

Supply a power source for each light to provide the light output as described in the chart below.

Each light unit shall be capable of providing a minimum of 14,000 lumens illuminating a minimum area of approximately 3,000 square feet. The light shall be capable of being elevated to a height of 14 feet above the pavement.

Each light unit support base or mounting stand shall have the capability of being leveled such that the light mast is plumb.

I-6003 Davie County

Provide Work Zone Presence Lighting listed on the NCDOT Approved Products List.

Construction Methods

Work Zone Presence Lighting is permitted to be prestaged (up to 1 hour prior for single lane closures and up to 2 hours prior for double or triple lane closures) along with other traffic control devices or installed within 1 hour after the necessary traffic control has been installed for the lane closure(s). At the end of the work night, the Work Zone Presence Lighting shall be removed within 1 hour before or after the lane closure(s) is removed.

Whenever possible, each light unit shall be placed on the outside paved shoulder, a minimum of 4 feet from the travel lane and spaced according to the chart below based on the amount of light output for each unit.

Work Zone Presence Lighting is permitted to supplement the Portable Construction Lighting inside the lane closure. At no time shall Work Zone Presence Lighting be used in lieu of Portable Construction Lighting when required.

If there is sufficient existing overhead lighting, Work Zone Presence Lighting may be eliminated as directed by the Engineer.

Lighting Unit Installation Requirements

The lighting units shall be installed in advance of the lane closure as shown on the attached detail and spaced according to the chart below:

		AREA 1		AREA 2	
Light Output (Lumens)	Illuminated Fixture Area (Sq. Ft.)	# of Lights	Spacing*	# of Lights	Spacing*
14,000 - 35,000	4	6	640' (16 skips)	8	480' (12 skips)
35,001 - 59,999	5	5	800' (20 skips)	6	640' (16 skips)
60,000+	6+	4	1,000' (25 skips)	5	800' (20 skips)

^{*}Skips refer to traditional 10' pavement marking lines with 30' gaps.

Area 1: Begins 2,640' downstream from CMS; Extends to just past 1st Lane Closure Sign

Area 2: Begins just past the 1st Lane Closure Sign; Extends to just past the last Lane Closure Sign

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

I-6003 Davie County

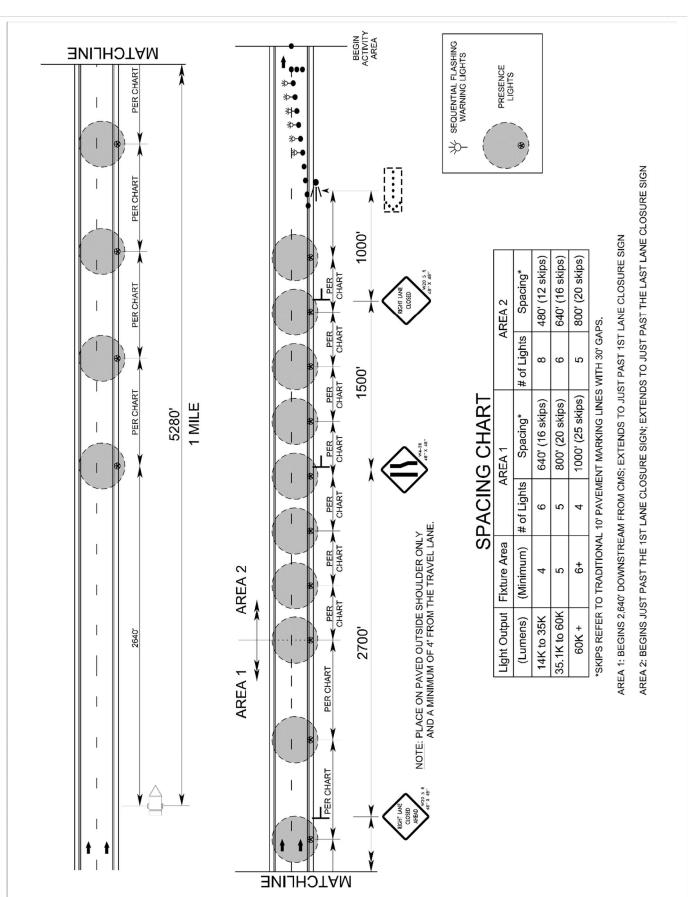
Work Zone Presence Lighting will be measured and paid as the maximum number of lighting units satisfactorily placed, accepted by the Engineer, and in use at any one time during the life of the project.

Relocation, replacement, repair, removal, and maintenance of Work Zone Presence Lighting units will be incidental to the work of this section. No measurement or separate payment will be made for power generators, batteries, or other power supply devices.

Pay Item
Work Zone Presence Lighting

Pay Unit Each

I-6003 Davie County



I-6003 Davie County

HIGH VISIBILITY DEVICES

(10/25/2019) (Rev. 5/10/2021)

Description

Furnish and install High Visibility Devices for projects on interstates and freeways. High Visibility Devices include drums, skinny drums, stationary work zone signs and rigid portable work zone signs. All of these devices shall be new. Used devices are not acceptable.

Materials

A) General

Use materials in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations that will retain both durability and retroreflectivity as described elsewhere in this specification for a period of at least 36 months.

The following are required High Visibility Devices to be used for work zone performance applications.

- Drums
- Skinny Drums (Daytime use only)
- Stationary Work Zone Signs
- Rigid Portable Work Zone Signs

All drums and skinny drums shall be new and meet the existing requirements of Section 1089-5 of the NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures and shall have Grade B flexible, fluorescent orange sheeting that meets the retroreflective requirements of Section 1092-2 of the NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures.

All stationary work zone signs shall be new and meet the existing requirements of Section 1089-1 of the NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures. Legend overlays are prohibited and shall not be accepted on the interstate/freeway or associated intersecting roadways. Vertical sign post reflector strips shall be added to all stationary sign supports. Use Grade B fluorescent orange for work zone signs and Grade B fluorescent yellow for exit sign supports. Install strips a minimum of 6' in length on sign supports with one sign mounted and a minimum of 4.5' in length for sign supports with two or more signs mounted vertically.

All portable work zone signs shall be new and have composite substrates as described in Section 1089-1 of the NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures. Roll-up signs do not meet the requirements of this provision. The remainder of the existing requirements of Section 1089-1 of the NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures remain. Used sign stands are acceptable.

I-6003 Davie County

B) Material Qualifications/Certifications

Only use materials as listed above that are on the NCDOT Approved Products List. In addition, provide a Type 3 Material Certification for all materials in accordance with Section 106-3 and Section 1087-4.

(C) Performance

Poor performance of any device or sign at any site, whether or not related to a specific contract may be grounds for removing the material from the NCDOT Approved Products List and/or removing from any project under contract.

Construction Methods

All requirements of Section 1110-3 and Section 1130-3 of the NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures shall apply except roll up signs are not permitted for use.

The use of skinny drums is prohibited for any nighttime lane closures on interstates/freeways.

Maintenance

Replace any sign or drum that prematurely fails due to any damage or defect that causes it to perform unsatisfactorily with an "in kind" device of similar quality and age according to the guidelines set forth in the American Traffic Safety Service Association's (ATSSA) Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices. An "in kind" replacement sign or drum is not required to be new, however, it shall be less than 1 year old and have 100% of its original sheeting area and at least 85% of the retroreflective qualities of a new device, so that it is undetectable adjacent to the original devices and signs placed on the project.

Measurement and Payment

High Visibility Drums will be measured and paid as the maximum number of drums placed and in use at any one time during the life of the project.

High Visibility Skinny Drums will be measured and paid as the maximum number of skinny drums placed and in use at any one time during the life of the project.

High Visibility Stationary Signs will be measured as the actual number of square feet satisfactorily installed at each location and accepted by the Engineer. Where a particular sign is used at more than one location, measurement will be made at each location.

High Visibility Portable Signs will be measured and paid as the actual number of square feet satisfactorily installed and accepted by the Engineer. Payment will be made for the initial installation only. Relocation of signs will be incidental to the measurement of the quantity of High Visibility Portable Signs.

I-6003 Davie County

No direct payment will be made for stationary work zone sign supports or portable work zone sign stands. All stationary work zone sign support or portable work zone sign stands will be incidental to the work of providing work zone signs.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item:Pay UnitHigh Visibility DrumsEachHigh Visibility Skinny DrumsEachHigh Visibility Stationary SignsSquare FootHigh Visibility Portable SignsSquare Foot

COVERING OF SIGNS

Temporarily cover existing shoulder-mounted Type A, B and D guide signs with opaque material on roads open to traffic whose legend is not applicable to the current traffic pattern during the given construction phase or step as specified in the transportation management plan. Keep signs covered until instructed to remove the covering. Provide covering for entire signs by an approved method provided by sheeting manufacturer that will prevent the messages from being read or seen during both day and night conditions and that will cause no harm to the sheeting face.

Measurement and Payment

Covering of Signs as described above shall be paid for at the contract price for each existing Type A, B and D guide sign that is covered and accepted regardless of size of covering.

No measurement and payment will be made for covering and uncovering new permanent Type A, B, and D signs being installed under this contract as such work will be considered incidental to furnishing and installing Type A, B and D signs. No measurement and payment will be made for covering and uncovering work zone signs as such work will be considered incidental to furnishing and installing work zone signs. No measurement and payment for covering and uncovering Type E and F signs, both existing and those installed under this contract, as such work will be considered incidental to furnishing and installing Type E and F signs.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item
Signs, Covering
Each

I-6003 Davie County

DYNAMIC ZIPPER MERGE SYSTEM:

(12/10/2019) (Rev. 8/3/2021)

Description

Provide, install, program, relocate, operate, maintain, and remove an automated, stand-alone, real-time Dynamic Zipper Merge System meeting the requirements noted herein, until project completion for the duration specified by the Engineer.

A Dynamic Zipper Merge System is a group of devices that work together using software to automatically detect traffic conditions and respond using preprogrammed response algorithms. The purpose of this system is to provide advance notification to motorists of traffic queues in advance of long-term lane closures in order to reduce the likelihood of high-speed crashes and to encourage either early or late lane merges depending on live traffic conditions.

The Dynamic Zipper Merge System shall detect the presence of a lane closure and slow/stopped traffic queues that develop in advance of the lane closure and display lane closure or slowed/stopped and driver merge instruction messages on the integrated message boards.

Materials and System Operational Requirements

A. General

These specifications cover the general operational requirements for the Dynamic Zipper Merge System. The Dynamic Zipper Merge System shall be positioned at locations indicated in the contract or designated by the Engineer.

Provide physical and electronic/software protections for all components of the system and processes pertaining thereto prevent access by unauthorized parties.

Provide the following for this project:

- Customized website integrated with each Dynamic Zipper Merge System for NCDOT and project partners.
- Traffic Management Software capable of analyzing data and accurately supplying the indicated information.

Provide the following equipment for each Dynamic Zipper Merge System:

- 8 Traffic Speed Sensors
- 5 Portable Changeable Message Signs
- 2 Full Matrix Display Portable Changeable Message Signs, capable of displaying a flashing arrow indication
- Communication equipment for all above devices to include all components and communication methods necessary to allow each device to send and receive data to and from the website and Traffic Management Software.
- Integration equipment to receive lane closure status from Connected Lane Closure Devices (see separate Special Provision).

I-6003 Davie County

B. Documentation

Provide a set of complete specifications and literature on the selected Dynamic Zipper Merge System. Address all the requirements of the Contract Documents in the submittal. Provide documents for each device containing all information necessary to determine product specification compliance. Provide the detailed security plan and protocol used to protect data and communications of the Dynamic Zipper Merge System to the Engineer for approval at least 10 days prior to the delivery of the Dynamic Zipper Merge System. This plan includes physical locking mechanisms where the locks are unique for this Dynamic Zipper Merge System (a key to be provided to NCDOT), password handling techniques, and limited static IPs for remote access to equipment.

C. Power Source

Provide power for devices for continuous operation, as defined in the section Malfunctions, Maintenance, and Inspection below. All utility hookups, solar panels, batteries and other power sources are incidental.

D. Installation

Locate and aim the devices to ensure data accuracy. Coordinate installation locations and details with the Engineer prior to installation.

E. Traffic Sensors

Provide sensors to withstand and operate in, without deterioration, inclement weather and visibility conditions including sunlight, light precipitation, temperature, light, fog, darkness, excessive dust and road debris.

Provide sensors which:

- Collect and report individual vehicle data;
- Collect and report data on a per lane basis;
- Collect speed, volume, and lane occupancy data, for the required direction(s) of traffic; and
- Communicate data to the Traffic Management Software at least once per minute.

Install and maintain sensors to continuously detect all public traffic on <u>I-40 in the direction of travel in which the system is deployed in accordance with the plans</u>. Configure sensors to allow active and inactive collection zones, so that construction traffic is differentiated from public traffic. At a minimum, detect speed, volume, and occupancy levels in each lane, each minute. Summarize data in 5-minute bins for data storage and transfer. Do not block or shield critical locations from the sensor. Test each sensor and re-test as needed to confirm the accuracy of the data reported.

Collect and report data to the Traffic Management Software which meets the following requirements at any given time during testing and operation:

- Per direction volume accuracy: greater than 90%;
- Per lane volume accuracy: greater than 90%; and
- Per direction average speed accuracy: greater than 90%.

I-6003 Davie County

F. Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS)

Provide and maintain Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) capable of displaying the traffic queue length and travel time advisories to motorists. Provide PCMS that meet or exceed the material and functional requirements as described in the Contract Documents. The PCMS shall be capable of communicating wirelessly with and being controlled by the Traffic Management Software. Provide signs which display messages and log the date, time and text of the messages when being controlled by the Traffic Management Software.

No more than 1 pixel illumination failure on the board shall be allowed at any given time during testing and operation. Continuously monitor PCMS status. Include in the monitoring procedure an evaluation of power levels, communication connections, and the number of unlit pixels. Also, use a human observer periodically to document that the correct message is displayed with the correct date and time.

G. Traffic Management Software

The software has three main functions: Queue Warning, Driver Merge Instructions, and Lane Closure Notification. Use software that meets or exceeds the following requirements for each function:

Queue Warning

The intent of the Queue Warning function is to detect traffic congestion and queue formation and notify approaching drivers of the conditions. Queue Warning is the most critical function of the system. Continuously monitor traffic and report the required operational characteristics to the software each minute. Use a combination of real-time speed and percent lane occupancy information reported by traffic sensors, compared with configurable thresholds, to initiate a slow, stopped, or driver merge instruction message. Display configurable messages on the PCMS located upstream of sensors that detect changes in speed and lane occupancy in such a way that approaching drivers see a slow message before a stopped message, and a stopped message before a late merge message. Include accurate distance until the condition in the slow and stopped messages, and round distances to the nearest ½ mile. Message examples include "SLOW TRAFFIC 2 MILES/WATCH FOR SLOW TRAFFIC," "STOPPED TRAFFIC 1 MILE/PREPARE TO STOP," and "USE BOTH LANES/TO MERGE POINT."

Configure Queue Warning messages to override all other messages on a PCMS. Send communication to project personnel when traffic conditions violate predetermined thresholds. Data collected by the Dynamic Zipper Merge System will be owned by NCDOT and must be in a file format compatible with the STOC's operating platform.

Include human observation in the monitoring procedure to document posted messages and times during an actual event. Compare those messages with the information available from the software. Complete software monitoring as needed and when requested by the Engineer.

Driver Merge Instructions

The intent of the Driver Merge Instructions function is to detect traffic congestion and queue formation and convert the lane closure from a traditional early merge scenario to a late lane merge condition. Driver Merge Instructions is another critical function of the system.

I-6003 Davie County

Continuously monitor traffic and report the required operational characteristics to the software each minute. Use a combination of real-time speed and percent lane occupancy information reported by traffic sensors, compared with configurable thresholds, to initiate the appropriate driver merge instruction message. Display configurable messages on the PCMS located upstream of sensors that detect changes in speed and lane occupancy in such a way that approaching drivers see an early merge message when queueing is less than one mile in advance of the taper, and a late lane merge message when queueing extends beyond one mile in advance of the merge taper. Message examples include "RIGHT LANE CLOSED/1 MILE AHEAD," "USE BOTH LANES/TO MERGE POINT." and "MERGE HERE/TAKE TURNS."

Configure Queue Warning messages to override all other messages on a PCMS. Send communication to project personnel when traffic conditions violate predetermined thresholds. Data collected by the Dynamic Zipper Merge system will be owned by NCDOT and must be in a file format compatible with the STOC's operating platform.

Include human observation in the monitoring procedure to document posted messages and times during an actual event. Compare those messages with the information available from the software. Complete software monitoring as needed and when requested by the Engineer.

Lane Closure Notification

The intent of the lane closure notification function is to detect active lane closures when no queues are present and notify approaching drivers of the conditions. Lane closure notification is a secondary function and serves as the default function when Queue Warning is inactive. An example message for this function is "RIGHT LANE CLOSED/3 MILES AHEAD."

When no lane closures are in place and no queues are present, each PCMS shall display flashing dots in all four corners to indicate the system is operating correctly.

Include human observation in the monitoring procedure to document posted messages when a Queue Warning event is not occurring.

Reporting and Operational Requirements

Communicate with and/or control all of the devices belonging to the Dynamic Zipper Merge System. Poll the sensors and PCMS a minimum of once per minute. Collect from each device, as applicable, and store in configurable bins the following data: device name and location, 50th percentile and 85th percentile speeds, volume, lane occupancy, message sign history, as well as battery status and communication status. Make historical data available to NCDOT staff at all times for the duration of work zone activity. Provide an electronic copy of all data, including date and duration of system malfunctions, to NCDOT staff after all work zone activity is completed and the Dynamic Zipper Merge System has been removed.

H. Website

The purpose of the website is to be a real time traffic operations dashboard showing current traffic conditions, real time speeds, and posted messages to the nearest minute. Display a full color map of the project area, using Google Maps or equivalent, which shows roadways impacted by project

I-6003 Davie County

activities and for which data is being collected. Display current average speed at each traffic sensor for which data is available. Display a representation of each device in its approximate location, relative to the roadway and other nearby features, and indicate the operational status of each device. Display the messages posted on the message signs. Refresh information at least once per minute. In the event devices are moved to a new location in the field, automatically reflect these changes to the system layout on the website.

I. Traffic Control Devices

Provide traffic control devices as needed to set up, operate, maintain and tear down the Dynamic Zipper Merge System as shown in the Contract Documents. Coordinate device placement with other Contractors as needed to meet or exceed placement requirements in the Contract Documents.

If applicable, all PCMS used for advance notice of a variable speed zone within the Dynamic Zipper Merge System shall be removed and replaced with double indicated "VARIABLE SPEED ZONE AHEAD" static sign as shown on the detail.

J. Malfunctions, Maintenance, and Inspection

Operate the Dynamic Zipper Merge System, including all components listed above, continuously (24 hours per day, 7 days per week) when deployed on the project, for the duration specified by the Engineer.

In addition, the Contractor shall have portable mounted lane closure signs as detailed in Roadway Standard Drawing 1101.02, Sheet 4, available on site to be used in the case of a system malfunction. These static lane closure signs shall not be visible to traffic except in the case of a system malfunction and will remain in place until the system is fully functional again.

Continuously operate the Dynamic Zipper Merge System with no major malfunctions throughout its operation. System malfunctions include, but are not limited to; the inability of the equipment to provide accurate, real-time traffic data, inability of the equipment to determine lane closure status from connected lane closure devices; inability to withstand a construction roadside environment or normal weather conditions; or interference from construction equipment. Monitor and inspect equipment and data, and on a regular basis to avoid malfunctions. Upon discovery or notification of a system malfunction, the Contractor shall immediately make the pre-staged static lane closure signs visible to traffic and make all necessary corrections to the components of the system such that system malfunctions are corrected within a 24-hour period through repair or replacement of the equipment.

Components include sensors, message signs, communications equipment and all hardware and software required to place the real time information on the devices to operate according to Contract Documents.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to detect data malfunctions. Monitor, inspect, and maintain sensors so that malfunctions in data collection can be detected as soon as possible. Causes of malfunction may include high winds, shifting earth beneath or around the device, or interference by construction equipment. Monitoring, at a minimum, includes evaluation and documentation of power levels, communication connections, and accuracy of data provided to the Traffic

I-6003 Davie County

Management Software. Monitoring data accuracy may include re-calibration and aiming of the device or retesting accuracy using human observers. Monitor as needed and when requested by the Engineer.

K. Complete and Operational System

Direct and indirect costs associated with operating the Dynamic Zipper Merge System are incidental to this bid item and may include FCC licensing, cellular communication, wireless data networks, satellite and internet subscription charges, solar power system support and battery charging and maintenance.

Construction Methods

A. System Manager

Provide one person, available 24 hours per day, as the System Manager for the Dynamic Zipper Merge System. Provide this person's 24-hour contact information to the Engineer. Provide a system manager who is locally available to supervise, monitor, and maintain the system components including the website, relocate devices as necessary, and respond to emergencies.

B. Dynamic Zipper Merge System Deployment

Deliver all of the required devices to the place and time designated by the Engineer and confirm they are in good condition and in working order. Each PCMS shall be in new condition when delivered to the project site. Coordinate with the Engineer to determine final sensor locations, then deploy and install sensors. Complete stand-alone tests, system operational tests, final deployment, and system initiation prior to impacting traffic.

System Logic and Programming

The Contractor shall use the logic provided by NCDOT to program the Dynamic Zipper Merge System. This logic indicates what each PCMS will display in response to changing traffic conditions according to each speed sensor. Coordinate with the Engineer, Work Zone Traffic Control, and the State Traffic Operations Center staff prior to system installation to verify the system programming is accurate. Coordinate with the Engineer in the event system programming adjustments are necessary due to field conditions.

Stand-alone Testing

Conduct stand-alone tests of each device. Test sensors from their installed locations. PCMS may be tested in other locations. Turn all PCMS away from traffic during testing.

Complete a stand-alone test for each PCMS prior to installation, and to verify that the unit operates as specified. Include in the stand-alone test procedure tests for the following functions:

- Turning the sign on and off;
- Displaying and removing a test message;
- Counting pixels not illuminated (no more than 1 malfunctioning pixel);
- Checking message logs for accuracy; and
- Measuring sign legibility and visibility.

I-6003 Davie County

If a unit fails to pass the stand-alone test, repair or replace the unit, and repeat the test until successful.

System Operational Testing

Provide a System Operational Testing Plan to the Engineer for approval, at least 7 days prior to beginning testing. The Plan shall detail a five-day operational test procedure of the System Operational Requirements. Include in the plan procedures operation of the software using real time information from sensors already tested and installed and tested signs located in an off-project location. Begin testing 14 days prior to implementation to verify the system operates in a fully functional manner and as described.

Provide complete operations support from the Software supplier during the operational test, if applicable. Provide verification that the reported drive times, speeds, and volumes through the work zone accurately reflect actual field conditions. Use a human observer to monitor and document the posted messages. Post test messages two times per day during the test period to verify functionality and communications and verification that proper messages are being posted to the PCMS. If any equipment malfunctions occur for a combined period of two hours or more during the operational test on any day, restart the five-day test and no credit will be given for that day of the operational test period.

The Contractor shall be responsible for replacing all defective equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

Indicate the date and time of any activity necessary to maintain operation of the Dynamic Zipper Merge System during the operational test period. Include in each entry, at a minimum, the following information:

- A description of the malfunction;
- Identity of the malfunctioning equipment;
- Cause of equipment malfunction (if known);
- A description of the type of work performed; and
- Time and date of repair completion.

Once the operational test report is received and approved by the Engineer, the Dynamic Zipper Merge System will be considered operational, and the system will be accepted for use.

Measurement and Payment

Dynamic Zipper Merge System Deployment will be measured and paid on a Lump Sum basis upon completion of the first Dynamic Zipper Merge System delivered to the project site, installed, tested, and found to be fully operational.

Dynamic Zipper Merge System Relocation will be measured and paid on a per each basis upon completion of each system removal from one location on the project and installation to a different location on the project. Payment will be paid once the system is fully operational.

TC-32

I-6003 Davie County

Dynamic Zipper Merge System will be measured and paid on a daily basis for each satisfactorily installed Dynamic Zipper Merge System, including all necessary labor, equipment, materials, communications, licensing, and software to maintain operation of the system. Each Dynamic Zipper Merge System is expected to operate continuously (24 hours per day, 7 days per week) with no major malfunctions. Monitor and maintain the system according to the Malfunctions, Maintenance, and Inspection section above.

All work zone signs will be paid for at the contract unit price according to Article 1110-04 in the 2018 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures.

In the event of a system or data malfunction, payment will be made for the first day of the malfunction. If the malfunctioning Dynamic Zipper Merge System is not completely operational at the end of 24 hours, additional payment will not be made until the system's operation is fully restored.

Pay ItemPay UnitDynamic Zipper Merge System DeploymentLump SumDynamic Zipper Merge System RelocationEachDynamic Zipper Merge SystemDay

STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS:

(4-30-19) S-3

Stabilization for this project shall comply with the time frame guidelines as specified by the NCG-010000 general construction permit effective April 1, 2019 issued by the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Division of Water Resources. Temporary or permanent ground cover stabilization shall occur within 7 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity, with the following exceptions in which temporary or permanent ground cover shall be provided in 14 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity:

- Slopes between 2:1 and 3:1, with a slope length of 10 ft. or less
- Slopes 3:1 or flatter, with a slope of length of 50 ft. or less
- Slopes 4:1 or flatter

The stabilization timeframe for High Quality Water (HQW) Zones shall be 7 calendar days with no exceptions for slope grades or lengths. High Quality Water Zones (HQW) Zones are defined by North Carolina Administrative Code 15A NCAC 04A.0105 (25). Temporary and permanent ground cover stabilization shall be achieved in accordance with the provisions in this contract and as directed.

SEEDING AND MULCHING:

(West)

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

Shoulder and Median Areas

August 1 - June 1		May 1 - Sep	tember 1
20#	Kentucky Bluegrass	20#	Kentucky Bluegrass
75#	Hard Fescue	75#	Hard Fescue
25#	Rye Grain	10#	German or Browntop Millet
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Areas Beyond the Mowing Pattern, Waste and Borrow Areas:

August 1 - June 1		May 1 - September 1		
100#	Tall Fescue	100#	Tall Fescue	
15#	Kentucky Bluegrass	15#	Kentucky Bluegrass	
30#	Hard Fescue	30#	Hard Fescue	
25#	Rye Grain	10#	German or Browntop Millet	
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer	
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone	

Approved Tall Fescue Cultivars

2nd Millennium 3rd MillenniumEssential Evergreen 2Kalahari ShelbySerengeti ShelbyApache IIIFalcon IVKitty Hawk 2000SheridanAvengerFalcon NGLegitimateSigniaBarlexasFalcon VLexingtonSilver HawkBarlexas IIFaithLSDSliverstarBar FaFat CatMagellanShenandoah EliteBarreraFestnovaMatadorSidewinderBarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProseeds 5301TerranoCatalystGrande 3ProspectTitan ltdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeConstitutionGuardian 41Rebel IVTurboCoryoteHonky Tonk<	Apache III Falcon IV Kitty Hawk 2000 Sheridan Avenger Falcon NG Legitimate Signia Barlexas Falcon V Lexington Silver Hawk Barlexas II Faith LSD Sliverstar Bar Fa Fat Cat Magellan Shenandoah Elite Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrington Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Under Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	06 Dust	Escalade	Justice	Scorpion
Apache III Falcon IV Kitty Hawk 2000 Sheridan Avenger Falcon NG Legitimate Signia Barlexas Falcon V Lexington Silver Hawk Barlexas II Faith LSD Sliverstar Bar Fa Fat Cat Magellan Shenandoah Elite Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrington Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Apache III Falcon IV Kitty Hawk 2000 Sheridan Avenger Falcon NG Legitimate Signia Barlexas Falcon V Lexington Silver Hawk Barlexas II Faith LSD Sliverstar Bar Fa Fat Cat Magellan Shenandoah Elite Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrigton Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bilzem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	2 nd Millennium	Essential	Kalahari	Serengeti
Avenger Falcon NG Legitimate Signia Barlexas Falcon V Lexington Silver Hawk Barlexas II Faith LSD Sliverstar Bar Fa Fat Cat Magellan Shenandoah Elite Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrington Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Avenger Falcon NG Legitimate Signia Barlexas Falcon V Lexington Silver Hawk Barlexas II Faith LSD Sliverstar Bar Fa Fat Cat Magellan Shenandoah Elite Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrington Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Doesire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	3 rd Millennium	Evergreen 2		Shelby
BarlexasFalcon VLexingtonSilver HawkBarlexas IIFaithLSDSliverstarBar FaFat CatMagellanShenandoah EliteBarreraFestnovaMatadorSidewinderBarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBingoFirebirdOl' GlorySpyder LSBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBraveheartFortePicassoTahoe IIBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProspectTitan ItdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegenerateUltimate	Barlexas Falcon V Lexington Silver Hawk Barlexas II Faith LSD Sliverstar Bar Fa Fat Cat Magellan Shenandoah Elite Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrington Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Apache III	Falcon IV	Kitty Hawk 2000	Sheridan
Barlexas IIFaithLSDSliverstarBar FaFat CatMagellanShenandoah EliteBarreraFestnovaMatadorSidewinderBarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBingoFirebirdOl' GlorySpyder LSBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBraveheartFortePicassoTahoe IIBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProseeds 5301TerranoCatalystGrande 3ProspectTitan ltdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeCorosiGuardian 41Rebel IVTurboCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegenerateUltimate	Barlexas II Faith LSD Sliverstar Bar Fa Fat Cat Magellan Shenandoah Elite Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrington Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Bravoheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Avenger	Falcon NG	Legitimate	Signia
Bar FaFat CatMagellanShenandoah EliteBarreraFestnovaMatadorSidewinderBarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBingoFirebirdOl' GlorySpyder LSBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBraveheartFortePicassoTahoe IIBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProseeds 5301TerranoCatalystGrande 3ProspectTitan ItdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeConstitutionGuardian 21Rebel SentryTurboCorgiGuardian 41Rebel IVTurbo RZCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegenerateUltimate	Bar FaFat CatMagellanShenandoah EliteBarreraFestnovaMatadorSidewinderBarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBingoFirebirdOl' GlorySpyder LSBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBraveheartFortePicassoTahoe IIBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProsects 5301TerranoCatalystGrande 3ProspectTitan ltdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeCorgiGuardian 21Rebel SentryTurboCorgiGuardian 41Rebel IVTurbo RZCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegenerateUltimateDarlingtonHot RodRenditionVentureDavinciHunterRhamb	Barlexas	Falcon V	Lexington	Silver Hawk
BarreraFestnovaMatadorSidewinderBarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBingoFirebirdOl' GlorySpyder LSBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBraveheartFortePicassoTahoe IIBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProspectTitan ltdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeConstitutionGuardian 21Rebel SentryTurboCorgiGuardian 41Rebel IVTurbo RZCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegenerateUltimate	Barrera Festnova Matador Sidewinder Barrington Fidelity Millennium SRP Skyline Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Barlexas II	Faith	LSD	Sliverstar
BarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBingoFirebirdOl' GlorySpyder LSBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBraveheartFortePicassoTahoe IIBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProspectTitan ltdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeConstitutionGuardian 21Rebel SentryTurboCorgiGuardian 41Rebel IVTurbo RZCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegenerateUltimate	BarringtonFidelityMillennium SRPSkylineBarrobustoFinelawn EliteMonetSolaraBarvadoFinelawn XpressMustang 4Southern Choice IIBiltmoreFinesse IINinja 2SpeedwayBingoFirebirdOl' GlorySpyder LSBizemFirecracker LSOlympic GoldSunset GoldBlackwatchFirenzaPadreTaccoaBlade Runner IIFive PointPatagoniaTanzaniaBonsaiFocusPedigreeTrioBraveheartFortePicassoTahoe IIBravoGarrisonPiedmontTalladegaBullseyeGazelle IIPlantationTarheelCannavaroGold MedallionProseeds 5301TerranoCatalystGrande 3ProspectTitan ltdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeConstitutionGuardian 21Rebel SentryTurboCorgiGuardian 41Rebel IVTurbo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegemerateUltimateDarlingtonHot RodRenditionVentureDavinciHunterRhambler 2 SRPUmbrellaDesireInfernoRembrandtVan GoghDominionInnovatorReunionWolfpack IIDynamicIntegrity <td>Bar Fa</td> <td>Fat Cat</td> <td>Magellan</td> <td>Shenandoah Elite</td>	Bar Fa	Fat Cat	Magellan	Shenandoah Elite
Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Barrobusto Finelawn Elite Monet Solara Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Barrera	Festnova	Matador	Sidewinder
Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Barvado Finelawn Xpress Mustang 4 Southern Choice II Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Barrington	Fidelity	Millennium SRP	Skyline
Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Biltmore Finesse II Ninja 2 Speedway Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Barrobusto	Finelawn Elite	Monet	Solara
Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Bingo Firebird Ol' Glory Spyder LS Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Barvado	Finelawn Xpress	Mustang 4	Southern Choice II
Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Bizem Firecracker LS Olympic Gold Sunset Gold Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Biltmore	Finesse II	Ninja 2	Speedway
Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Blackwatch Firenza Padre Taccoa Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Bingo	Firebird	Ol' Glory	Spyder LS
Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Blade Runner II Five Point Patagonia Tanzania Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Bizem	Firecracker LS	Olympic Gold	Sunset Gold
Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Bonsai Focus Pedigree Trio Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Blackwatch	Firenza	Padre	Taccoa
Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Braveheart Forte Picasso Tahoe II Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Blade Runner II	Five Point	Patagonia	Tanzania
Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Bravo Garrison Piedmont Talladega Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Bonsai	Focus	Pedigree	Trio
Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Bullseye Gazelle II Plantation Tarheel Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Braveheart	Forte	Picasso	Tahoe II
Cannavaro Gold Medallion Proseeds 5301 Terrano Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Cannavaro Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan Itd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Chipper Gremlin Cochise IV Greystone Constitution Corgi Guardian 41 Corona Hemi Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Darlington Davinci Davinci Desire Inferno Innovator Integrity	Bravo	Garrison	Piedmont	Talladega
Catalyst Grande 3 Prospect Titan ltd Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	CatalystGrande 3ProspectTitan ltdCayenneGreenbrooksPure GoldTitanium LSCessane RzGreenkeeperQuestTracerChipperGremlinRaptor IITraverse SRPCochise IVGreystoneRebel ExedaTulsa TimeConstitutionGuardian 21Rebel SentryTurboCorgiGuardian 41Rebel IVTurbo RZCoronaHemiRegiment IITuxedo RZCoyoteHonky TonkRegenerateUltimateDarlingtonHot RodRenditionVentureDavinciHunterRhambler 2 SRPUmbrellaDesireInfernoRembrandtVan GoghDominionInnovatorReunionWatchdogDynamicIntegrityRiversideWolfpack IIDynastyJaguar 3RNPXtremegreen	Bullseye	Gazelle II	Plantation	Tarheel
Cayenne Greenbrooks Pure Gold Titanium LS Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Cayenne Greenbrooks Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Chipper Gremlin Cochise IV Cochise IV Corgi Corgi Corgi Corona Hemi Coyote Darlington Davinci Desire Inferno Downante Daylant Dayla	Cannavaro	Gold Medallion	Proseeds 5301	Terrano
Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Cessane Rz Greenkeeper Quest Tracer Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Catalyst	Grande 3	Prospect	Titan ltd
Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Chipper Gremlin Raptor II Traverse SRP Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Cayenne	Greenbrooks	Pure Gold	Titanium LS
Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Cochise IV Greystone Rebel Exeda Tulsa Time Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Cessane Rz	Greenkeeper	Quest	Tracer
Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Constitution Guardian 21 Rebel Sentry Turbo Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Chipper	Gremlin	Raptor II	Traverse SRP
Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Corgi Guardian 41 Rebel IV Turbo RZ Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Cochise IV	Greystone	Rebel Exeda	Tulsa Time
Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Corona Hemi Regiment II Tuxedo RZ Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Constitution	Guardian 21	Rebel Sentry	Turbo
Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate	Coyote Honky Tonk Regenerate Ultimate Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture Davinci Hunter Rhambler 2 SRP Umbrella Desire Inferno Rembrandt Van Gogh Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Corgi	Guardian 41	Rebel IV	Turbo RZ
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DarlingtonHot RodRenditionVentureDavinciHunterRhambler 2 SRPUmbrellaDesireInfernoRembrandtVan GoghDominionInnovatorReunionWatchdogDynamicIntegrityRiversideWolfpack IIDynastyJaguar 3RNPXtremegreen	Corona	Hemi	Regiment II	Tuxedo RZ
Darlington Hot Rod Rendition Venture	DavinciHunterRhambler 2 SRPUmbrellaDesireInfernoRembrandtVan GoghDominionInnovatorReunionWatchdogDynamicIntegrityRiversideWolfpack IIDynastyJaguar 3RNPXtremegreen	Coyote	Honky Tonk	Regenerate	Ultimate
	DesireInfernoRembrandtVan GoghDominionInnovatorReunionWatchdogDynamicIntegrityRiversideWolfpack IIDynastyJaguar 3RNPXtremegreen	Darlington	Hot Rod	Rendition	Venture
	DominionInnovatorReunionWatchdogDynamicIntegrityRiversideWolfpack IIDynastyJaguar 3RNPXtremegreen	Davinci		Rhambler 2 SRP	Umbrella
e	Dynamic Integrity Riverside Wolfpack II Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Desire	Inferno		Van Gogh
Dominion Innovator Reunion Watchdog	Dynasty Jaguar 3 RNP Xtremegreen	Dominion	Innovator	Reunion	Watchdog
					Wolfpack II
	Endeavor Jamboree Rocket	•	•		Xtremegreen
Endeavor Jamboree Rocket	Ended, of Junious House	Endeavor	Jamboree	Rocket	

Approved Kentucky Bluegrass Cultivars:

Blue Velvet 4-Season Gladstone Quantum Leap Alexa II Blueberry Granite Rambo America Boomerang Rhapsody Hampton Brilliant Harmonie Rhythm Apollo Arcadia Rita Cabernet **Impact** Aries Champagne Jefferson Royce Champlain Rubicon Armada Juliet Chicago II Rugby II Arrow Jump Start Corsair Keeneland Shiraz Arrowhead Courtyard Showcase Aura Langara Avid Delight Liberator Skye Award Diva Madison Solar Eclipse Awesome Dynamo Mercury Sonoma Eagleton Bandera Midnight Sorbonne Barduke Emblem Midnight II Starburst Moon Shadow Barnique **Empire** Sudden Impact Envicta Total Eclipse Baroness Moonlight SLT Barrister Touche **Everest** Mystere Nu Destiny Barvette HGT Everglade Tsunami Excursion Bedazzled NuChicago Unique Belissimo Freedom II NuGlade Valor Bewitched Freedom III Odyssey Voyager II Perfection Beyond Front Page Washington Zinfandel Blacksburg II **Futurity Pinot** Blackstone Gaelic Princeton 105 Blue Note Ginney II **Prosperity**

Approved Hard Fescue Cultivars:

Aurora II	Eureka II	Oxford	Scaldis II
Aurora Gold	Firefly	Reliant II	Spartan II
Berkshire	Granite	Reliant IV	Stonehenge
Bighorn GT	Heron	Rescue 911	
Chariot	Nordic	Rhino	

On cut and fill slopes 2:1 or steeper add 20# Sericea Lespedeza January 1 - December 31.

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

SAFETY FENCE AND JURISDICTIONAL FLAGGING:

Description

Safety Fence shall consist of furnishing materials, installing and maintaining polyethylene or polypropylene fence along the outside riparian buffer, wetland, or water boundary, or other boundaries located within the construction corridor to mark the areas that have been approved to infringe within the buffer, wetland, endangered vegetation, culturally sensitive areas or water. The fence shall be installed prior to any land disturbing activities.

Interior boundaries for jurisdictional areas noted above shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

Jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits, whether considered outside or interior boundaries shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

Materials

(A) Safety Fencing

Polyethylene or polypropylene fence shall be a highly visible preconstructed safety fence approved by the Engineer. The fence material shall have an ultraviolet coating.

Either wood posts or steel posts may be used. Wood posts shall be hardwood with a wedge or pencil tip at one end, and shall be at least 5 ft. in length with a minimum nominal 2" x 2" cross section. Steel posts shall be at least 5 ft. in length, and have a minimum weight of 0.85 lb/ft of length.

(B) Boundary Flagging

Wooden stakes shall be 4 feet in length with a minimum nominal 3/4" x 1-3/4" cross section. The flagging shall be at least 1" in width. The flagging material shall be vinyl and shall be orange in color and highly visible.

Construction Methods

No additional clearing and grubbing is anticipated for the installation of this fence. The fence shall be erected to conform to the general contour of the ground.

(A) Safety Fencing

Posts shall be set at a maximum spacing of 10 ft., maintained in a vertical position and hand set or set with a post driver. Posts shall be installed a minimum of 2 ft. into the ground. If hand set, all backfill material shall be thoroughly tamped. Wood posts may be sharpened to a dull point if power driven. Posts damaged by power driving shall be removed and replaced prior to final

acceptance. The tops of all wood posts shall be cut at a 30-degree angle. The wood posts may, at the option of the Contractor, be cut at this angle either before or after the posts are erected.

The fence geotextile shall be attached to the wood posts with one 2" galvanized wire staple across each cable or to the steel posts with wire or other acceptable means.

Place construction stakes to establish the location of the safety fence in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for the staking of the safety fence. All stakeouts for safety fence shall be considered incidental to the work being paid for as "Construction Surveying", except that where there is no pay item for construction surveying, all safety fence stakeout will be performed by state forces.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain the safety fence in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

(B) Boundary Flagging

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Interior boundaries may be staked on a tangent that runs parallel to buffer but must not encroach on the buffer at any location. Interior boundaries of hand clearing shall be identified with a different colored flagging to distinguish it from mechanized clearing.

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries will be placed in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for delineation of the interior boundaries. This delineation will be considered incidental to the work being paid for as *Construction Surveying*, except that where there is no pay item or construction surveying the cost of boundary flagging delineation shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract. Installation for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Additional flagging may be placed on overhanging vegetation to enhance visibility but does not substitute for installation of stakes.

Installation of boundary flagging for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits shall be performed in accordance with Subarticle 230-4(B)(5) or Subarticle 802-2(F) of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for this delineation, as the cost of same shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain alternative stakes and highly visible flagging in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

Safety Fence will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of polyethylene or polypropylene fence installed in place and accepted. Such payment will be full compensation

including but not limited to furnishing and installing fence geotextile with necessary posts and post bracing, staples, tie wires, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitSafety FenceLinear Foot

CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE:

(12-10-20)

Description

Concrete washout structures are enclosures above or below grade to contain concrete waste water and associated concrete mix from washing out ready-mix trucks, drums, pumps, or other equipment. Concrete washouts must collect and retain all the concrete washout water and solids, so that this material does not migrate to surface waters or into the ground water. These enclosures are not intended for concrete waste not associated with wash out operations.

The concrete washout structure may include constructed devices above or below ground and or commercially available devices designed specifically to capture concrete wash water.

Materials

Item	Section
Temporary Silt Fence	1605

Safety Fence shall meet the specifications as provided elsewhere in this contract.

Geomembrane basin liner shall meet the following minimum physical properties for low permeability; it shall consist of a polypropylene or polyethylene 10 mil think geomembrane. If the minimum setback dimensions can be achieved the liner is not required. (5 feet above groundwater, 50 feet from top of bank of perennial stream, other surface water body, or wetland.)

Construction Methods

Build an enclosed earthen berm or excavate to form an enclosure in accordance with the details and as directed.

Install temporary silt fence around the perimeter of the enclosure in accordance with the details and as directed if structure is not located in an area where existing erosion and sedimentation control devices are capable to containing any loss of sediment.

Post a sign with the words "Concrete Washout" in close proximity of the concrete washout area, so it is clearly visible to site personnel. Install safety fence as directed for visibility to construction traffic.

The construction details for the above grade and below grade concrete washout structures can be found on the following web page link:

 $\underline{https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/roadside/SoilWaterDocuments/ConcreteWashoutStructuredetail.}\\pdf$

Alternate details for accommodating concrete washout may be submitted for review and approval.

The alternate details shall include the method used to retain and dispose of the concrete waste water within the project limits and in accordance with the minimum setback requirements. (5 feet above groundwater, 50 feet from top of bank of perennial stream, other surface water body, or wetland.)

Maintenance and Removal

Maintain the concrete washout structure(s) to provide adequate holding capacity plus a minimum freeboard of 12 inches. Remove and dispose of hardened concrete and return the structure to a functional condition after reaching 75% capacity.

Inspect concrete washout structures for damage and maintain for effectiveness.

Remove the concrete washout structures and sign upon project completion. Grade the earth material to match the existing contours and permanently seed and mulch area.

Measurement and Payment

Concrete Washout Structure will be paid for per each enclosure installed in accordance with the details. If alternate details or commercially available devices are approved, then those devices will also be paid for per each approved and installed device.

Temporary Silt Fence will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1605-5 of the Standard Specifications.

Safety Fence shall be measured and paid for as provided elsewhere in this contract.

No measurement will be made for other items or for over excavation or stockpiling.

Payment will be made under:

Pay ItemPay UnitConcrete Washout StructureEach

ITEMIZED PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACT NO. C204645

County: Davie

Line Item Number Sec Description Quantity **Unit Cost Amount** # # **ROADWAY ITEMS** 0001 0000100000-N 800 **MOBILIZATION** Lump Sum L.S. UNDERCUT EXCAVATION 271 0003 0057000000-Е 226 CY REMOVAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT 0004 0156000000-E 250 817 PAVEMENT SY 0005 0163000000-E REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE 817 **PAVEMENT** SY GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZA-0006 0196000000-E 270 817 TION SY MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" 607 0007 1297000000-E 90,103 DEPTH SY (1-1/2")0008 1297000000-E MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" 107,127 607 DEPTH SY (3")0009 1330000000-E 607 INCIDENTAL MILLING 245 SY 610 ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE 140 0010 1503000000-E COURSE, TYPE I19.0C TON 0011 1524200000-E 610 ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, 25,710 TYPE S9.5D TON ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX 0012 1575000000-E 620 10 TON POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT BIN-1,470 620 0013 1577000000-E DER FOR PLANT MIX TON 0014 1704000000-E SP PATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENT 280 TON 0015 1840000000-E 665 MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPHALT 76,900 CONCRETE) LF SP GENERIC PAVING ITEM 0016 1880000000-E 549 SELECT MATERIAL, CLASS IV TON SP GENERIC PAVING ITEM 0017 1891000000-E 817 8" CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED SY CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR SP HIGH VISIBILITY STATIONARY 208 0018 4402000000-E SIGNS SF

ITEMIZED PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACT NO. C204645

County: Davie

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0019			HIGH VISIBILITY PORTABLE SIGNS	254 SF		
0020	4415000000-N		FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA		
0021	4420000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	1 EA		
0022	4422000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (SHORT TERM)	20 DAY		
0023	4423000000-N	SP	WORK ZONE DIGITAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS	5 EA		
0024	4424000000-N	SP	WORK ZONE PRESENCE LIGHTING	14 EA		
0025	4432000000-N	SP	HIGH VISIBILITY DRUMS	450 EA		
0026	4434000000-N	SP	SEQUENTIAL FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS	16 EA		
0027	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	32 LF		
0028	4465000000-N	1160	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS	9 EA		
0029	4470000000-N	1160	REMOVE & RESET TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION	4 EA		
0030	4480000000-N	1165	TMA	1 EA		
0031	4485000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	7,475 LF		
0032	4500000000-E	1170	REMOVE AND RESET PORTABLE CON- CRETE BARRIER	6,640 LF		
0033	4510000000-N	1190	LAW ENFORCEMENT	576 HR		
0034	4589000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM DYNAMIC ZIPPER MERGE SYSTEM DEPLOYMENT	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0035	4600000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM CONNECTED LANE CLOSURE DEVICE	2 EA		
0036	4600000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM DYNAMIC ZIPPER MERGE SYSTEM RELOCATION	3 EA		

ITEMIZED PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACT NO. C204645

County: Davie

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0037	4600000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM HIGH VISIBILITY SKINNY DRUMS	100 EA		
0038	4600000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM SIGNS, COVERING	3 EA		
0039	4609000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM DYNAMIC ZIPPER MERGE SYSTEM	90 DAY		
0040	4726110000-E	1205	HEATED-IN-PLACE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)	6 EA		
0041	4815000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")	94,272 LF		
0042	4820000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	1,125 LF		
0043	4825000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")	325 LF		
0044	4845000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	3 EA		
0045	4855000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")	129,588 LF		
0046	4865000000-Е	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")	140 LF		
0047	4875000000-N	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	6 EA		
0048	4890000000-E	SP	GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 6", 20 MILS (STANDARD GLASS BEADS)	87,657 LF		
0049	4890000000-E	SP	GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES,12", 20 MILS (STANDARD GLASS BEADS)	2,025 LF		
0050	4905000000-N	1253	SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS	584 EA		
0051	5255000000-N	1413	PORTABLE LIGHTING	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0052	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	100 LF		

Sep 10, 2021 11:17 am

ITEMIZED PROPOSAL FOR CONTRACT NO. C204645

Page 4 of 4

County: Davie

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0053	6029000000-Е	SP	SAFETY FENCE	300		
				LF		
0054	6084000000-E	1660	SEEDING & MULCHING	0.8		
				ACR		
0055	6117500000-N	SP	CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE	37		
				EA		
4447/6		0054004000	/FF4	a Fastian Bandanda		
1117/8	Sep10/Q638149.8/D1	99518910000	/E54 Total Amount Of Bid Fo	r Entire Project :		

Vendor 1 of 1: APAC ATLANTIC INC THOMPSON ARTHUR DIVISION (4315)

Call Order 008 (Proposal: C204645)

Bid Checksum: 4594CDDE32

Time Total: \$0.00

Bid Total: \$6,675,172.78

Items Total: \$6,675,172.78

Bid Information

Proposal County: DAVIE

Vendor Address: POST OFFICE BOX 21088

GREENSBORO, NC, 274201088

Signature Check: Leonard David Conway

Time Bid Received: September 21, 2021 12:22 PM

Amendment Count: 1

Bidding Errors:

None.

NCDOT Page 49 of 64

DBE Advertised Goal: 6.0% DBE Committed Goal: 6.17%

Vendor 1 of 1: APAC ATLANTIC INC THOMPSON ARTHUR DIVISION (4315)

Call Order 008 (Proposal: C204645)

Bid Bond Information

Projects: Bond Maximum:
Counties: State of Incorporation:

Bond ID: SNC21461433 **Agency Execution Date:** 09/07/2021 06

Paid by Check: No Surety Name: Surety2000

Bond Percent: 5% **Bond Agency Name:** Liberty Mutual Ohio

NCDOT Page 50 of 64

Letting: L210921 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

DBE Load Information

Letting ID: L210921

Letting Date: 09/21/2021

Call Order: 008

Contract ID: C204645

Project: 0040111

Bid Total: \$6,675,172.78

DBE Goal: 6.00% (\$400,510.37)

Vendor ID: 4315

Vendor Name: APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Division

DBE Entered: 6.17% (\$412,094.33)

Vendor ID	DBE Name	Is Supplier?	City/State	Goods/Service	Amount
50711	W G Lewis Trucking, Inc.	False	1323 Penny Road, High Point, NC 27265	SubContractor	393,719.33
4434	LONG BROTHERS OF SUMMERFIELD INC	False	PO BOX 35048 , GREENSBORO, NC 27425	SubContractor	18,375.00

Errors: No Page 2

North Carolina Department of Transportation 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

BondID: SNC21461433

Surety Registry Agency: Surety2000

Verified?: 1

Letting: L210921

Surety Agency: Liberty Mutual Ohio

Bond Execution Date: 09/07/2021 06:13:24 PM

Check: 4594CDDE32 Errors: No Page 8

Amendment Count: 1

Contract ID: C204645

Call: 008

Line Number	Item Number	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Extension Price
Section 0001 ROADWAY ITEMS					
0001	0000100000-N MOBILIZATION	1.000	LS	\$674,000.0000	\$674,000.00
0003	0057000000-E UNDERCUT EXCA	271.000 VATION	CY	\$34.0000	\$9,214.00
0004	0156000000-E REMOVAL OF EX	817.000 ISTING ASPHALT	_	\$51.0000	\$41,667.00
0005		817.000 ISTING CONCRETE	_	\$155.0000	\$126,635.00
0006		817.000 R SOIL STABILIZ		\$2.0000	\$1,634.00
0007	1297000000-E MILLING ASPHA	90103.000 LT PAVEMENT, **		\$2.5000	\$225,257.50
0008	1297000000-E MILLING ASPHA	107127.000 LT PAVEMENT, **		\$3.9000	\$417,795.30
0009	1330000000-E INCIDENTAL MI		SY	\$32.0000	\$7,840.00
0010	1503000000-E ASPHALT CONC	140.000 INTERMEDIATE		\$600.0000 PE I19.0C	\$84,000.00
0011		25710.000 SURFACE COURSE,			\$1,851,120.00
0012	1575000000-E ASPHALT BINDE:	10.000 R FOR PLANT MIX		\$750.0000	\$7,500.00
0013	1577000000-E POLYMER MODIF	1470.000 IED ASPHALT BIN		·	\$1,323,000.00
0014	1704000000-E PATCHING EXIS		TON	\$300.0000	\$84,000.00
0015	1840000000-E MILLED RUMBLE	76900.000 STRIPS (ASPHAI		\$0.1900	\$14,611.00
0016		549.000 G ITEM SELECT M			\$27,450.00
0017	1891000000-E GENERIC PAVIN	817.000 G ITEM 8" CONTI	_	\$650.0000 FORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT	\$531,050.00 REPAIR
0018	4402000000-E HIGH VISIBILI	208.000 TY STATIONARY	SF SIGNS	\$12.0000	\$2,496.00
0019	4407000000-E HIGH VISIBILI	254.000 TY PORTABLE SIG		\$12.0000	\$3,048.00
0020	4415000000-N FLASHING ARRO	2.000 W BOARD	EA	\$5,000.0000	\$10,000.00
0021	4420000000-N PORTABLE CHAN	1.000 GEABLE MESSAGE		\$20,000.0000	\$20,000.00
0022	4422000000-N	20.000 GEABLE MESSAGE	DAY	\$70.0000 T TERM)	\$1,400.00
0023	4423000000-N	5.000 ITAL SPEED LIMI	EA	\$3,500.0000	\$17,500.00
0024	4424000000-N	14.000 SENCE LIGHTING		\$1,700.0000	\$23,800.00

Errors: No Page 2

Letting: L210921 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM

North Carolina Department of Transportation 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

Call. 000	,1	e. Mompson Arthur	4515 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc	02.00.00 PIVI	03/21/2021 02.0
\$45,000.00	\$100.0000	EA	450.000 ILITY DRUMS	4432000000-N HIGH VISIBI	0025
\$2,400.00	\$150.0000		16.000 FLASHING WARNING		0026
\$960.00	\$30.0000	LF	32.000 (TYPE III)		0027
\$90,000.00	\$10,000.0000	EA	9.000 CRASH CUSHIONS	4465000000-N TEMPORARY (0028
\$12,000.00	\$3,000.0000		4.000 ESET TEMPORARY CRAS		0029
\$40,000.00	\$40,000.0000		1.000	4480000000-N TMA	0030
\$261,625.00	\$35.0000	LF	7475.000 ONCRETE BARRIER		0031
\$79,680.00	\$12.0000		6640.000 RESET PORTABLE COI		0032
\$34,560.00	\$60.0000	HR	576.000 EMENT	4510000000-N LAW ENFORCE	0033
	\$50,000.0000 RGE SYSTEM DEPLOYMENT		1.000 AFFIC CONTROL ITEM		0034
\$5,000.00	•		2.000 AFFIC CONTROL ITEM		0035
• •	\$2,500.0000 RGE SYSTEM RELOCATION		3.000 AFFIC CONTROL ITEM	460000000-N GENERIC TRA	0036
\$9,000.00	\$90.0000 KINNY DRUMS		100.000 AFFIC CONTROL ITEM		0037
\$900.00	\$300.0000		3.000 AFFIC CONTROL ITEM	460000000-N GENERIC TRA	0038
\$29,700.00			90.000 AFFIC CONTROL ITEM	4609000000-N GENERIC TRA	0039
\$10,350.00	\$1,725.0000 SYMBOL		6.000 PLACE THERMOPLASTIC	4726110000-E HEATED-IN-E	0040
\$26,396.16	\$0.2800		94272.000 MENT MARKING LINES	4815000000-E PAINT PAVEN	0041
\$461.25	\$0.4100		1125.000 MENT MARKING LINES		0042
\$201.50	\$0.6200		325.000 MENT MARKING LINES	4825000000-E PAINT PAVEN	0043
\$241.50	\$80.5000		3.000 MENT MARKING SYMBO	4845000000-N PAINT PAVEN	0044
\$67,385.76	\$0.5200		129588.000 PAVEMENT MARKING		0045
\$145.60	\$1.0400		140.000 PAVEMENT MARKING		0046
\$207.00	\$34.5000 TERS		6.000 PAVEMENT MARKING	4875000000-N REMOVAL OF	0047
	\$0.7800 IT MARKING LINES,		87657.000 VEMENT MARKING ITE GLASS BEADS)	GENERIC PAV	0048

Errors: No Page 3

Letting: L210921 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM

North Carolina Department of Transportation 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

0049	4890000000-E GENERIC PAVEMEN (STANDARD GLASS			\$1.5500 PAVEMENT MARKING LINE	• •
0050	4905000000-N SNOWPLOWABLE PA	584.000		\$45.0000	\$26,280.00
0051	5255000000-N PORTABLE LIGHTI	1.000 NG	LS	\$290,000.0000	\$290,000.00
0052	6000000000-E TEMPORARY SILT	100.000 FENCE	LF	\$7.0000	\$700.00
0053	6029000000-E SAFETY FENCE	300.000	LF	\$7.0000	\$2,100.00
0054	6084000000-E SEEDING & MULCH	0.800 ING	ACR	\$5,000.0000	\$4,000.00
0055	6117500000-N CONCRETE WASHOU	37.000 T STRUCTURE	EA	\$50.0000	\$1,850.00
Section 000	1 Total				\$6,675,172.78
Item Total					\$6,675,172.78

Errors: No Page 4

Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

ELECTRONIC BID SUBMISSION

By submitting this bid electronically, I hereby acknowledge that all requirements included in the hard copy proposal, addendum, amendments, plans, standard specifications, supplemental specifications and special provisions are part of the bid and contract. Further, I acknowledge that I have read, understand, accept, acknowledge and agree to comply with all statements in this electronic bid.

NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND GIFT BAN CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder declares (or certifies, verifies, or states) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with any bid or contract, that the prequalified bidder has not been convicted of violating N.C.G.S. §133-24 within the last three years, and that the prequalified bidder intends to do the work with his own bonafide employees or subcontractors and will not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

By submitting this non-collusion, debarment and gift ban certification, the Contractor is attesting his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

N.C.G.S. §133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION OF PREQUALIFIED BIDDER

Conditions for certification:

- 1. The prequalified bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that his certification was erroneous when he submitted his debarment certification or explanation that is file with the Department, or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.
- 2. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier

covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this provision, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. A copy of the Federal Rules requiring this certification and detailing the definitions and coverages may be obtained from the Contract Officer of the Department.

- 3. The prequalified bidder agrees by submitting this form, that he will not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in NCDOT contracts, unless authorized by the Department.
- 4. For Federal Aid projects, the prequalified bidder further agrees that by submitting this form he will include the Federal- Aid Provision titled Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contract (Form FHWA PR 1273) provided by the Department, without subsequent modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.
- 5. The prequalified bidder may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that he is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless he knows that the certification is erroneous. The bidder may decide the method and frequency by which he will determine the eligibility of his subcontractors.
- 6. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 7. Except as authorized in paragraph 6 herein, the Department may terminate any contract if the bidder knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available by the Federal Government.

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he and his principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or

North Carolina Department of Transportation 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- e. Will submit a revised Debarment Certification immediately if his status changes and will show in his bid proposal an explanation for the change in status.

If the prequalified bidder cannot certify that he is not debarred, he shall provide an explanation with this submittal. An explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Failure to submit a non-collusion and debarment certification will result in the prequalified bidder's bid being considered non-responsive.

EXPLANATION:

Errors: No Page 7

Award Limits on Multiple Projects

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowleges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects? Yes \bigcirc No \odot

A bidder who desires to bid on more than one project on which bids are to be opened on the same date, and who also desires to avoid receiving an award of more projects than he is equipped to handle, may bid on any number of projects but may limit the total amount of work awarded to him on selected projects by completing the AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS.

The Award Limits on Multiple Projects must be filled in on each project bid for which the Bidder desires protection.

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which

will not exceed a total of for those

projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

Contract Number County

It is agreed that if I am (we are) the low Bidder(s) on indicated projects, the total value of which is more than the above stipulated award limits, the Board of Transportation will award me (us) projects from among those indicated

North Carolina Department of Transportation 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

Letting: L210921 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM

that have a total value not to exceed the award limit and will result in the lowest total bids to the Department of Transportation.

Errors: No Page 9 Check: 4594CDDE32 Amendment Count: 1

Contract ID: C204645

Call: 008

Letting: L210921 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM

North Carolina Department of Transportation 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

DBE List Summary

Project: 0040111 Bidder ID: 4315

Bid Total: 6,675,172.78 Business Name: APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-

Arthur Division

Goal: 6.00% (400,510.37)

Total Entered: 6.17% (412,094.33)

ID	Name	Is Supplier? Item Count	Amount Is Complete?
50711	W G Lewis Trucking, Inc.	False 7	393,719.33 True
4434	LONG BROTHERS OF SUMMERFIELD INC	False 1	18,375.00 True

Errors: No Page 10 Check: 4594CDDE32 Amendment Count: 1

Contract ID: C204645

Call: 008

Letting: L210921 North Carolina Department of Transportation 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

Name: W G Lewis Trucking, Inc. ID: 50711

Address: 1323 Penny Road, High Point, NC 27265

Used As: SubContractor DBE Items Total:\$393,719.33

Items for W G Lewis Trucking, Inc.

ROADWAY ITEM	MS		
0004	0156000000-E 817.000 SY	\$15.1500	\$12,377.55
	REMOVAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT		
Note: Asphalt 1	Haul Only		
0007	1297000000-E 90103.000 SY	\$0.5900	\$53,160.77
	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***"DEPTH (1-1/2")		
Note: Milling	Haul Only		
0008	1297000000-E 107127.000 SY	\$1.1800	\$126,409.86
	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***"DEPTH (3")		
Note: Milling 1	Haul Only		
0009	1330000000-E 245.000 SY	\$3.2700	\$801.15
	INCIDENTAL MILLING		
Note: Milling 1	Haul Only		
0010	1503000000-E 140.000 TON	\$70.0000	\$9,800.00
	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C		
Note: Asphalt	Haul Only		
0011	1524200000-E 25710.000 TON	\$7.0000	\$179 , 970.00
	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5D		
Note: Asphalt	Haul Only		
0014	1704000000-E 280.000 TON	\$40.0000	\$11,200.00
	PATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENT		
Note: Asphalt	Haul Only		
Section 0001 To	otal		\$393,719.33
Item Total			\$393,719.33

Errors: No Page 11

Letting: L210921 No 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM 4315

North Carolina Department of Transportation 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

Name: LONG BROTHERS OF SUMMERFIELD INC ID: 4434

Address: PO BOX 35048 , GREENSBORO, NC 27425

Used As: SubContractor DBE Items Total:\$18,375.00

Items for LONG BROTHERS OF SUMMERFIELD INC

0001 ROADWAY	ITEMS			
0013	1577000000-E	1470.000 TON	\$12.5000	\$18,375.00
	POLYMER MODI	FIED ASPHALT BIN- DER FOR PLANT M	IX	
Note: Liqui	id AC Haul			
Section 000	01 Total			\$18,375.00
Item Total				\$18,375.00

Errors: No Page 12

Letting: L210921 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM

North Carolina Department of Transportation 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

Contract ID: C204645 Call: 008

THIS PROPOSAL CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING ERRORS/WARNINGS (IF ANY)

This Bid contains 1 amendment files

000001 09/13/2021 DELETE ITEM

Electronic Bid Submission

By submitting this bid electronically, I hereby acknowledge that all requirements included in the hard copy proposal, addendum, amendments, plans, standard specifications, supplemental specifications and special provisions are part of the bid and contract. Further, I acknowledge that I have read, understand, accept, acknowledge and agree to comply with all statements in this electronic bid.

Letting: L210921

North Carolina Department of Transportation 09/21/2021 02:00:00 PM 4315 - APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Divisi

Attachments

Failure to complete and attach the Fuel Usage Factor Adjustment Form will result in using 2.90 gallons per ton as the Fuel Usage Factor for Diesel for the asphalt items included on the form. The contractor will not be permitted to change the option after the bids are submitted.

NOTE: The maximum upload limit is 5 MB. ☐ Verify

> Errors: No Page 14

Check: 4594CDDE32 Amendment Count: 1

Contract ID: C204645

Call: 008

North Carolina Department Of Transportation Contract Item Sheets For C204645

Page: 1 of 4

			Contract Item Sheets For Ca	204645		
Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
			ROADWAY ITEMS			
0001	0000100000-N	800	MOBILIZATION	Lump Sum LS	674,000.00	674,000.00
0003	0057000000-E	226	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	271 CY	34.00	9,214.00
0004	0156000000-E	250	REMOVAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	817 SY	51.00	41,667.00
0005	0163000000-E	250	REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT	817 SY	155.00	126,635.00
0006	0196000000-E	270	GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZA- TION	817 SY	2.00	1,634.00
0007	1297000000-E	607	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" DEPTH (1-1/2")	90,103 SY	2.50	225,257.50
0008	1297000000-E	607	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" DEPTH (3")	107,127 SY	3.90	417,795.30
0009	1330000000-E	607	INCIDENTAL MILLING	245 SY	32.00	7,840.00
0010	1503000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	140 TON	600.00	84,000.00
0011	1524200000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5D	25,710 TON	72.00	1,851,120.00
0012	1575000000-E	620	ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	10 TON	750.00	7,500.00
0013	1577000000-E	620	POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT BIN- DER FOR PLANT MIX	1,470 TON	900.00	1,323,000.00
0014	1704000000-E	SP	PATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENT	280 TON	300.00	84,000.00
0015	1840000000-E			76,900 LF	0.19	
0016	1880000000-E	SP	GENERIC PAVING ITEM SELECT MATERIAL, CLASS IV	549 TON	50.00	27,450.00
0017	1891000000-E	SP	GENERIC PAVING ITEM 8" CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR	817 SY	650.00	531,050.00
0018	4402000000-E	SP	HIGH VISIBILITY STATIONARY SIGNS	208 SF	12.00	2,496.00

North Carolina Department Of Transportation Contract Item Sheets For C204645

Page: 2 of 4

			Contract Item Sheets For C20	04645		
Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0019	4407000000-E	SP	HIGH VISIBILITY PORTABLE SIGNS	254 SF	12.00	3,048.00
0020	4415000000-N	1115	FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA	5,000.00	10,000.00
0021	442000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	1 EA	20,000.00	20,000.00
0022	4422000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (SHORT TERM)	20 DAY	70.00	1,400.00
0023	4423000000-N	SP	WORK ZONE DIGITAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS	5 EA	3,500.00	17,500.00
0024	4424000000-N	SP	WORK ZONE PRESENCE LIGHTING	14 EA	1,700.00	23,800.00
0025	4432000000-N	SP	HIGH VISIBILITY DRUMS	450 EA	100.00	45,000.00
0026	443400000-N	SP	SEQUENTIAL FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS	16 EA	150.00	2,400.00
0027	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	32 LF	30.00	960.00
0028	4465000000-N	1160	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS	9 EA	10,000.00	90,000.00
0029	447000000-N	1160	REMOVE & RESET TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION	4 EA	3,000.00	12,000.00
0030	4480000000-N	1165	TMA	1 EA	40,000.00	40,000.00
0031	4485000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	7,475 LF	35.00	261,625.00
0032	4500000000-E	1170	REMOVE AND RESET PORTABLE CON- CRETE BARRIER	6,640 LF	12.00	79,680.00
0033	4510000000-N	1190	LAW ENFORCEMENT	576 HR	60.00	34,560.00
0034	458900000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM DYNAMIC ZIPPER MERGE SYSTEM DEPLOYMENT	Lump Sum LS	50,000.00	50,000.00
0035	4600000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM CONNECTED LANE CLOSURE DEVICE	2 EA	2,500.00	5,000.00
0036	4600000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM DYNAMIC ZIPPER MERGE SYSTEM RELOCATION	3 EA	2,500.00	7,500.00

North Carolina Department Of Transportation Contract Item Sheets For C204645

Page: 3 of 4

Lina	Contract Item Sheets For C204645 le ItemNumber Sec Description Quantity Unit Bid Amoun					A
Line #	nemnumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Price	Amount Bid
0037	460000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM HIGH VISIBILITY SKINNY DRUMS	100 EA	90.00	9,000.00
0038	460000000-N	SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM SIGNS, COVERING	3 EA	300.00	900.00
0039	4609000000-N	 SP	GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM DYNAMIC ZIPPER MERGE SYSTEM	90 DAY	330.00	29,700.00
0040	4726110000-E	1205	HEATED-IN-PLACE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)	6 EA	1,725.00	10,350.00
0041	4815000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")	94,272 LF	0.28	26,396.16
0042	4820000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	1,125 LF	0.41	461.25
0043	4825000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")	325 LF	0.62	201.50
0044	4845000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	3 EA	80.50	241.50
0045	4855000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")	129,588 LF	0.52	67,385.76
0046	4865000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")	140 LF	1.04	145.60
0047	4875000000-N	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	6 EA	34.50	207.00
0048	4890000000-E	SP	GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 6", 20 MILS (STANDARD GLASS BEADS)	87,657 LF	0.78	68,372.46
0049	4890000000-E	SP	GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES,12", 20 MILS (STANDARD GLASS BEADS)	2,025 LF	1.55	3,138.75
0050	4905000000-N	1253	SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS	584 EA	45.00	26,280.00
0051	5255000000-N	1413	PORTABLE LIGHTING	Lump Sum LS	290,000.00	290,000.00
0052	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	100 LF	7.00	700.00

Oct 04, 2021 10:05 am

North Carolina Department Of Transportation Contract Item Sheets For C204645

Page: 4 of 4

\$6,675,172.78

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit Bid Ar Unit Price		
						Bid
0053	6029000000-E	SP	SAFETY FENCE	300 LF	7.00	2,100.00
0054	6084000000-E		SEEDING & MULCHING	0.8 ACR	5,000.00	4,000.00
0055	6117500000-N	SP	CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE	37 EA	50.00	1,850.00

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID FOR ENTIRE PROJECT

1005/Oct04/Q638149.8/D199518910000/E54

Davie County

EXECUTION OF CONTRACT NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND GIFT BAN CERTIFICATION

CORPORATION

The Contractor declares (or certifies, verifies, or states) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Contract, that the Contractor has not been convicted of violating N.C.G.S. § 133-24 within the last three years, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

By submitting this Execution of Contract, Non-Collusion and Debarment Certification, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

N.C.G.S. § 133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

APAC-Atlantic, Inc. Thompson-Arthur Division Full name of Corporation

PO Box 21088 Greensboro, NC 27420

Address as Prequalified

Secretary/Assistant Secretary Select appropriate title

Bv

resident/Vice President/Assistant Vice President

Select appropriate title

Leonard D. Conway

Print or type Signer's name

Thomas E. Johnson

Print or type Signer's name

CORPORATE SEAL



Contract	No.	C204645

Rev. 1-16-18

County Davie

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Conditions for certification:

- 1. The prequalified bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that his certification was erroneous when he submitted his debarment certification or explanation filed with the Department, or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.
- 2. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this provision, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. A copy of the Federal Rules requiring this certification and detailing the definitions and coverages may be obtained from the Contract Officer of the Department.
- 3. The prequalified bidder agrees by submitting this form, that he will not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in NCDOT contracts, unless authorized by the Department.
- 4. For Federal Aid projects, the prequalified bidder further agrees that by submitting this form he will include the Federal-Aid Provision titled Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contract (Form FHWA PR 1273) provided by the Department, without subsequent modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.
- 5. The prequalified bidder may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that he is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless he knows that the certification is erroneous. The bidder may decide the method and frequency by which he will determine the eligibility of his subcontractors.
- 6. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 7. Except as authorized in paragraph 6 herein, the Department may terminate any contract if the bidder knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available by the Federal Government.

Rev.	I=1	6-	12

Contract No.	C204645	
County	Davie	

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he and his principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- e. Will submit a revised Debarment Certification immediately if his status changes and will show in his bid proposal an explanation for the change in status.

If the prequalified bidder cannot certify that he is not debarred, he shall provide an explanation with this submittal. An explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Failure to submit a non-collusion and debarment certification will result in the prequalified bidder's bid being considered non-responsive.

County (ies): <u>Davie</u>
ACCEPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Pocusigned by: Ronald E. Davenport, Jr.
Contract Officer
10/14/2021
Date
Execution of Contract and Bonds Approved as to Form:
Docusigned by: Joseph Shwtord
Attorney General
10/14/2021
Date

C204645

Contract No.

C204645	
Davie	

Rev 5-17-11

Bond #014225409

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Date of Payment Bond Execution	10/01/2021		
Name of Principal Contractor	APAC - Atlantic, Inc Thompson-Arthur Division		
Name of Surety:	Liberty Mutual Insurance Company		
Name of Contracting Body:	North Carolina Department of Transportation		
	Raleigh, North Carolina		
Amount of Bond:	\$6,675,172.78		
Contract ID No.:	C204645		
County Name:	Davie		

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall promptly make payment to all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Affix Seal of Surety Company



Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Print or type Surety Company Name

By Tannis Mattson, Attorney-in-Fact

Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

Signature of Attorney-in-ract

Signature of Witness

Sandra Parker, Witness

Print or type Signer's name

C204645	
Davie	

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

APAC - Atlantic, Inc. - Thompson-Arthur Division

Full name of Corporation

P.O. Box 21088, Greensboro, NC 27420-1088

Address as prequalified

Bv

Signature of President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President Select appropriate title

Print or type Signer's name

Affix Corporate Seal

Attest

Signature of Socretary, Assistant Secretary

Select appropriate title

SE ALL

Leonard D. Conway

Print or type Signer's name

C204645		
Davie	-	

Bond #014225409

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

Date of Performance Bond Execution:	APAC - Atlantic, Inc Thompson-Arthur Division Liberty Mutual Insurance Company		
Name of Principal Contractor:			
Name of Surety:			
Name of Contracting Body:	North Carolina Department of Transportation		
	Raleigh, North Carolina		
Amount of Bond:	\$6,675,172.78		
Contract ID No.:	C204645		
County Name:	Davie		

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Contracting Body, with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

Affix Seal of Surety Company

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Print or type Surety Company Name



By Tannis Mattson, Attorney-in-Fact

Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

Signature of Witness

Sandra Parker, Witness

Print or type Signer's name

2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2500, Houston, TX 77019

Address of Attorney-in-Fact

C204645		
Davie		

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

APAC - Atlantic, Inc. - Thompson-Arthur Division

Full name of Corporation

P.O. Box 21088, Greensboro, NC 27420-1088

Address as prequalified

By

Signature of Fooidont, Vice President, Assistant Vice President
Select appropriate title

Print or type Signer's name

Affix Corporate Seal

Attest

Signature of Socretary, Assistant Secretary

Select appropriate title

Leonard D. Conway

Print or type Signer's name



This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

> Liberty Mutual Insurance Company The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: 8202570 - 022029

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSO	ons by these prese	:NTS: That The Ohio	Casualty Insura	ance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that	
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized					
under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint,					
Orlando Aguirre, Ma	ario Arzamendi, Mary	Ann Garcia, Tanni	s Mattson, San	dra Parker, Gina A. Rodriguez, Laura E. Sudduth, Amanda Turman-Avina, Misty Witt	
all of the city of	Houston	state of	TY	each individually if there he more than one named, its true and lawful attorney in fact to make	

execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 12th day of November , 2019 .

NS/





Liberty Mutual Insurance Company The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company West American Insurance Company

David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA County of MONTGOMERY

guarantees.

Φ

cred

ਰ letter

loan, lette residual

, note, l rate or r

r mortgage, e, interest ra

for π rate,

Not valid I currency r

On this 12th day of November, 2019 before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Chio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

Notarial Seel Unper Merion Two . Montgomery County My Commission Expires March 28, 2021

ember, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV - OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.

Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII - Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.

Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe. shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation -- The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-infact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization - By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and bridging upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

American Instrance I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company and West American Insurance hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full foregoing. Company do has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 1st

day of INSUR

5753 Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary



